# MANUAL FOR EMPLOYING JOINT TACTICAL COMMUNICATIONS 



JOINT VOICE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON, D.C. 20318
(INTENTIONALLY BLANK)

# CHAIRMAN OF THE JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF MANUAL 

MANUAL FOR EMPLOYING JOINT TACTICAL COMMUNCATIONS
JOINT VOICE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
References: See Appendix N.

1. Purpose. CJCSM 6231.02A provides information and guidance to personnel involved in the planning, engineering, installation, and management of circuit switches that are employed in support of joint exercises and contingency operations. The following major topics are addressed:
a. Tactical circuit switch technical and functional descriptions and features.
b. Numbering systems and plans and routing.
c. Network planning considerations.
d. Circuit switch planning and database entries.
e. Telephone subscriber and circuit switch interfaces.
f. AN/TTC-39 series switch trunk interfaces.
g. Circuit switch interface planning guides.
h. Red switch interconnectivity.
2. Cancellation. This manual supersedes CJCSM 6231.02, 29 December 1995, "Joint Voice Communications Systems."
3. Applicability. This manual applies to:
a. The combatant command or JTF J-6 directorate (or equivalent office) responsible for joint communications management in a deployed JTF.
b. Components and the assigned joint communications support organization in a JTF.
4. Request for Changes. Change recommendations to this manual should be forwarded to:

Joint Interoperability and Engineering Office
Attn: JEBBB
Fort Monmouth, NJ 07703-5613

## 5. Summary of Changes

a. Appendix $H$, devoted to the circuit switch routing task execution plan (CSR TEP), was deleted and its information was incorporated into other chapters and appendixes.
b. CSR TEP circuit cards information was moved from Appendix $H$ to Appendix D.
c. Information about software registration was added.
d. CSR TEP planning factors were moved from Appendix H.
e. Old Appendixes D and L were deleted.
f. An Enhanced Switch Operations Program and Global Database appendix $(J)$ was added.
g. A Theater Deployable Communications appendix (B) was added.
h. The information on the AN/TTC-39A(V) 1 was moved from Chapters II and V to Appendix A.
i. Chapter III was revised to reflect the numbering and routing changes resulting from fielding of the circuit switch routing TEP.
j. Information on the secure telephone equipment (STE) was added to Appendix C.
k. Information on T1 and E1 cards was added to Section F of Chapter II.

1. A Duplication and Bypass (Appendix K) was added.
m. JPAL content from Appendix H was moved to Appendix L.
n. An introduction to Asynchronous Transfer Mode (Appendix M) was added.
o. Internet addresses containing additional information were added.
2. Releasability. This manual is approved for public release; distribution is unlimited. DOD components (to include the combatant commands), other Federal agencies, and the public may obtain copies of this manual through the Internet from the CJCS Directives Home Page-http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/cjcsd.htm. Copies are also available through the Government Printing Office on the Joint Electronic Library CD-ROM.
3. Effective Date. This manual is effective upon receipt.

For the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff::

DENNIS C. BLAIR
Vice Admiral, U. S. Navy
Director, Joint Staff

1 August 1998
(INTENTIONALLY BLANK)

## LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

The following is a list of effective pages. Use this list to verify the currency and completeness of your document. An "O" indicates a page in the original document.

| PAGE | CHANGE | PAGE | CHANGE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| i thru xxvi | $\bigcirc$ | A-1 thru A-2 | $\bigcirc$ |
| I-1 thru $\mathrm{I}-6$ | $\bigcirc$ | A-A-1 thru A-A-18 | - |
| II-1 thru II-6 | 0 | A-B-1 thru $\mathrm{A}-\mathrm{B}-40$ | 0 |
| II-A-1 thru II-A-8 | 0 | A-C-1 thru $\mathrm{A}-\mathrm{C}-98$ | 0 |
| II-B-1 thru II-B-36 | $\bigcirc$ | B-1 thru B-4 | 0 |
| II-C-1 thru II-C-4 | 0 | C-1 thru C-16 | 0 |
| II-D-1 thru II-D-40 | 0 | D-1 thru D-28 | 0 |
| II-E-1 thru II-E-40 | 0 | E-1 thru E-84 | 0 |
| II-F-1 thru II-F-10 | 0 | F-1 thru F-2 | 0 |
| II-G-1 thru II-G-6 | 0 | F-A-1 thru F-A-10 | 0 |
| II-H-1 thru II-H-4 | 0 | F-B-1 thru F-B-16 | 0 |
| II-J-1 thru II-J-4 | 0 | F-C-1 thru F-C-10 | 0 |
| III-1 thru III-26 | 0 | G-1 thru G-14 | 0 |
| IV-1 thru IV-16 | 0 | H-1 thru H-12 | 0 |
| V-1 thru V-2 | 0 | J-1 thru J-4 | 0 |
| V-A-1 thru V-A-88 | 0 | K-1 thru K-28 | 0 |
| V-B-1 thru V-B-54 | 0 | L-1 thru L-16 | 0 |
| VI-1 thru VI-14 | 0 | M-1 thru M-6 | 0 |
| VII-1 thru VII-30 | 0 | $\mathrm{N}-1$ thru $\mathrm{N}-4$ | 0 |
|  |  | GL-1 thru GL-16 | 0 |

1 August 1998

## RECORD OF CHANGES

| Change No. | Date of Change | Date Entered | Name of Person <br> Entering Change |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER PAGE
I INTRODUCTION ..... I-1
General ..... I-1
Organization ..... I-1
Tactical Circuit-Switched Systems ..... I-4
Joint Tactical Circuit-Switched Networks ..... I-4
Network Management ..... I-4
Software Registration ..... I-4
Additional Information ..... I-5
II TACTICAL CIRCUIT SWITCH DESCRIPTIONS ..... II-1
Introduction ..... II-1
Common Baseline Circuit Switches ..... II-2
Routing Improvements ..... II-4
Common Software Baseline ..... II-4
Flood Search Networks at 16 and 32 kbps ..... II-4
Hardware Changes and Improvements ..... II-4
Other CSR TEP Features ..... II-4
SECTION A - AN/TTC-39A(V) 3 DESCRIPTION ..... II-A-1
Introduction ..... II-A-1
Functional Description ..... II-A-1
Technical Description ..... II-A-1
Patching ..... II-A-5
SECTION B - AN/TTC-39A(V) 4 DESCRIPTION ..... II-B-1
Introduction ..... II-B-1
System Improvements in the AN/TTC-39A(V) 4 ..... II-B-1
Functional Description ..... II-B-1
Technical Description ..... II-B-3
DLTUs ..... II-B-8
Fiber Optic Accommodation ..... II-B-9
Programmed Features ..... II-B-9
External Connections to the AN/TTC-39A (V) 4 ..... II-B-12
Card Locations ..... II-B-12
Location Nomenclature ..... II-B-12
SECTION C - AN/TTC-39D DESCRIPTION ..... II-C-1
Introduction ..... II-C-1
System Improvements in the AN/TTC-39D ..... II-C-1
Functional Description ..... II-C-1
Technical Description ..... II-C-1
External Connections to the AN/TTC-39D ..... II-C-4
Card Locations ..... II-C-4
SECTION D - MSE SWITCHING DESCRIPTION ..... II-D-1
General ..... II-D-1
SUBSECTION 1 - MSE CIRCUIT SWITCHES ..... II-D-1
Introduction ..... II-D-1
NCS AN/TTC-47 Description ..... II-D-1
LENS AN/TTC-46(V) Description ..... II-D-15
SENS AN/TTC-48(V) Description ..... II-D-22
Contingency Communications Package ..... II-D-25
SUBSECTION 2 - MSE SWITCHING FEATURES II-D-29
Introduction ..... II-D-29
SECTION E - UNIT LEVEL CIRCUIT SWITCH
DESCRIPTION ..... II-E-1
SUBSECTION 1 - AN/TTC-42 ..... II-E-1
General ..... II-E-1
Architecture ..... II-E-1
Characteristics and Limitations ..... II-E-14
Highway-Channel and Termination Number
Assignments II-E-16
Operational Planning ..... II-E-21
Network and Switch Configuration
Planning ..... II-E-26
SUBSECTION 2 - SB-3865: OVERVIEW, FEATURES, AND OPERATIONAL PLANNING ..... II-E-27
Introduction ..... II-E-27
Architecture ..... II-E-27
Termination Subsystem ..... II-E-28
Matrix Subsystem ..... II-E-30
Attendant Subsystem ..... II-E-31
Timing Subsystem ..... II-E-32
Control Subsystem ..... II-E-33
Memory Subsystem ..... II-E-34
Power Subsystem ..... II-E-34
Characteristics and Limitations ..... II-E-34
Line Termination Unit Selection ..... II-E-36

Operational Planning . . . . . . . . . . II-E-36
SECTION F - COMPACT DIGITAL SWITCH,
AN/TTC-39E, AND SWITCH MULTIPLEXER
UNIT . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . II-F-1
Introduction . . . . . . . . . . . . . . II-F-1
CDS . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . II-F-1
SMU . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . II-F-3
General Information Common to CDS and SMU . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . II-F-5

SECTION G - Naval Circuit Switches . . . . II-G-1
Introduction . . . . . . . . . . . . . . II-G-1
MITEL SX-50 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . II-G-1
Navy Shipboard Switching Systems . . . . II-G-3
SECTION H - DIGITAL SWITCH . . . . . . . . II-H-1
Introduction . . . . . . . . . . . . . . II-H-1
Capabilities . . . . . . . . . . . . . . II-H-1
SECTION J - TRANSPORTABLE TROJAN MINI SWITCH II-J-1
Introduction . . . . . . . . . . . . . . II-J-1
Capabilities . . . . . . . . . . . . . . II-J-1
Communications . . . . . . . . . . . . . II-J-3
III NUMBERING SYSTEMS AND PLANS AND NETWORK
ROUTING . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . III-1
General . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . III-1
Global Block Numbering Plan . . . . . . . . III-7
Planning Factors for Interconnecting Deterministic and Flood-Search Systems III-17
General Guidelines for Developing
Routing Tables . . . . . . . . . . . . III-17
Numbering Plan Worksheets . . . . . . . . III-21
IV NETWORK PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS . . . . . . . IV-1
General . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . IV-1
A/D Conversion . . . . . . . . . . . . . . IV-1
Quasi-Analog Signals . . . . . . . . . . . IV-2
System Timing . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . IV-2
Analog Versus Digital Telephones . . . . . IV-2
Modulo 8 Versus Modulo 9 . . . . . . . . . IV-2
Approved Loops . . . . . . . . . . . . . . IV-5
LKGs ..... IV-5
Echo Suppression ..... IV-5
Transmission Considerations ..... IV-6
Security Requirements ..... IV-10
COMSEC ..... IV-11
CBCS Hybrid Network Planning Considerations ..... IV-11
CIRCUIT SWITCH PLANNING AND DATA BASES ..... V-1
General ..... V-1
SECTION A - COMMON BASELINE CIRCUIT SWITCHES ..... V-A-1
SUBSECTION 1 - PLANNING THE CBCS EMPLOYMENT $\mathrm{V}-\mathrm{A}-1$
General V-A-1
Commands ..... V-A-1
SUBSECTION 2 - CBCS DATA BASE ..... V-A-7
General ..... V-A-7
AAA ..... V-A-7
AAL ..... V-A-7
ABD V-A-11
ABL ..... V-A-13
ABR ..... V-A-13
ABT ..... V-A-13
ACP ..... V-A-17
ACR ..... V-A-17
ADB ..... V-A-20
ADE ..... V-A-20
ADT ..... V-A-23
ADU ..... V-A-2 9
ADX ..... V-A-29
AFD ..... V-A-33
AFR ..... V-A-35
AGC ..... V-A-35
AIL ..... V-A-35
ALD ..... V-A-38
ALS ..... V-A-38
AMA ..... V-A-38
AMT ..... V-A-42
ANR ..... V-A-42
ANY ..... V-A-45
APC ..... V-A-45
APF ..... V-A-45
APL ..... V-A-50
APR ..... V-A-52
ASC ..... V-A-52


Loop Assignment 3 . . . . . . . . . . . . V-B-33
Loop Assignment 4 . . . . . . . . . . . . V-B-33
Loop Assignment 5 . . . . . . . . . . . . V-B-33
VI TELEPHONE SUBSCRIBER/CS INTERFACES . . . . . VI-1
General . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . VI-1
Two-Wire Analog Loop, DC Supervision, DTMF Signaling . . . . . . . . . . . . . . VI-2
Four-Wire Analog Loop, Local Battery, AC Supervision, DTMF Signaling . . . . . . VI-2
Four-Wire Analog Loop, DC Supervision, DTMF Signaling . . . . . . . . . . . . . . VI-2
Four-Wire Digital Unencrypted Loop . . . . . VI-6
Four-Wire Digital-Encrypted Loop, KY-68 . . VI-6
Four-Wire, Analog-Converted-to-Digital Loop, via AVDTG Function, (AN/TTC-39A(V) 1 only) Local Battery, AC Supervision, DTMF Signaling . . . . . . . . . . . . . . VI-8
Telephone Interface Planning . . . . . . . . VI-8
VII AN/TTC-39 SERIES CS TRUNK INTERFACES . . . . VII-1
General . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . VII-1
Analog Trunk Entry . . . . . . . . . . . . VII-1
Two-Wire Analog Trunk, DC Closure Outgoing Supervision, Dial-Pulse Signaling, $20-\mathrm{Hz}$ Incoming Supervision . VII-1
Two-Wire Analog Trunk, $20-\mathrm{Hz}$ Supervision . VII-5
Two-Wire Analog Trunk, Common-Battery Supervision, Dial-Pulse Signaling, Inward Automatic, Outgoing Ring-Down . . VII-7
DSN PNID PBX Access Line, Four-Wire Analog Trunk, SF Supervision, Dial-Pulse Incoming, DTMF Signaling Outgoing, Wink Start . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . VII-7
Four-Wire Analog Trunk Interswitch Trunk, SF Supervision, MF $2 / 6$ Nonconfirmation Signaling, Wink Start . . . . . . . . . VII-8
DSN Gateway Access Using the CV-4180 at the Gateway

VII-8
Four-Wire Analog DSN PBX Trunk, SF Supervision, MF $2 / 6$ Nonconfirmation PNID, Wink Start . . . . . . . . . . . . VII-13
Four-Wire Analog Trunk, Tone Supervision, DTMF Confirmation Signaling . . . . . . VII-13
Four-Wire Analog Trunk, Tone Supervision, DTMF Tone-Burst Signaling . . . . . . . . VII-15
Four-Wire Analog Trunk, SF Supervision,
Dial-Pulse Signaling
Four-Wire Analog Trunk, AC Supervision,
DTMF Tone-Burst Signaling . . . . . . . . . VII-15

APPENDIX
A AN/TTC-39A (V) 1 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . A-1
Annex A-- AN/TTC-39 Series Switch Features A-A-1 Annex B--AN/TTC-39A(V) 1 Technical and Functional Descriptions . . . . . . . . . A-B-1
Annex C--Planning AN/TTC-39A(V) 1 Switch Employment . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . A-C-1

B Theater Deployable Communications . . . . . . . B-1
C Telephone, Voice Terminal, and Switching Equipment Descriptions . . . . . . . . . . . . C-1

D LTUs, Special Circuit Adapters, and GPMDM Cards . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . D-1

E Circuit Switch Interface Planning Guides . . . E-1
F Deployable Red Switch . . . . . . . . . . . . . F-1
G Secure Telephone Terminals Interconnection . . G-1
H AN/UGC-144 Dial-up Configuration . . . . . . . H-1
J Enhanced Switch Operations Program and Global Data Base . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . J-1

K
L Global CBCS Profile Matrix . . . . . . . . . . L-1
M Introduction to Asynchronous Transfer Mode . . M-1
N References and Supplemental Reading . . . . . N-1
Glossary . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . GL-1
Abbreviations and Acronyms . . . . . . . . . GL-1
FIGURE
$\begin{array}{ccc}\text { I-1 Generic Joint Task Force Communications } \\ & \text { Systems } \quad \text {. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . I-2 }\end{array}$
I-2 CJCSM 6231 Publications . . . . . . . . . . . I-3
II-1 AN/TTC-47C(V)1 Functional Block Diagram . . II-D-2
II-2 NCS Standardized Data Base . . . . . . . . II-D-10
II-3 AN/TTC-46C(V)1 Functional Block Diagram • II-D-16
II-4 Large Extension Node Standardized
Data Base . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . II-D-20

II-5 AN/TTC-48C(V)1 and C(V) 2 Functional Block
Diagram . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . II-D-23
II-6 AN/TTC-42 Functional Block Diagram . . . . . II-E-4
II-7 AN/TTC-42 Typical Deployments . . . . . . II-E-24
II-8 SB-3865 Functional Block Diagram . . . . . II-E-29
II-9 SB-3865 Typical Deployments . . . . . . . II-E-38
II-10 Block Diagram of CDS in an AN/TTC-39E . . . II-F-8
II-11 Block Diagram of $S M U$ in an AN/TSC-143 . . . II-F-9
III-1 Area Code Formats . . . . . . . . . . . . . III-4
III-2 The Seven-Digit Directory Number Format • • III-6
III-3 Global Block Numbering Plan Scheme . . . . . III-9
III-4 CBCS Network Numbering Plan . . . . . . . . III-12
III-5 CBCS Gateway Routing and Numbering . . . . . III-16
III-6 Example CBCS Network . . . . . . . . . . . . III-18
III-7 AGC Route Example - Step 1 . . . . . . . . . III-19
III-8 AGC Route Example - Step 2 . . . . . . . . . III-20
III-9 Area Code Assignment Worksheet . . . . . . . III-22
III-10 Switch Code Assignment Worksheet . . . . . . III-23
III-11 Fixed Directory Assignment Worksheet . . . . III-24
IV-1 32-kbps Switch Accommodating 16-kbps Circuits . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . IV-9

V-1 CBCS Data Base Programming Process . . . . . V-A-2
V-2 AAA, Alternate Area Routing Worksheet . . . V-A-9

| $\mathrm{V}-3$ | AAL, Affiliation Lists Worksheet | $\mathrm{V}-\mathrm{A}-10$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| V-4 | ABD, Alternate Bypass and Duplication Worksheet | V-A-12 |
| V-5 | ABL, Blacklist Deletion Worksheet | V -A-14 |
| V-6 | ABR, Bypass Reception Worksheet | V -A-15 |
| V- | ABT, Bulk Transfer Worksheet | 16 |
| V-8 | ACP, Common-Pool Compressed Dial Lists Worksheet | V-A-18 |
| V-9 | ACR, Channel-Reassignment Worksheet | V-A-19 |
| $\mathrm{V}-10$ | ADB, Data Base Worksheet | 1 |
| $\mathrm{V}-11$ | ADE, Digit Editing Lists Worksheet | V-A-22 |
| V -12 | ADT, Digital Transmission Group Worksheet | V-A-24 |
| $\mathrm{V}-13$ | ADU, Packet Switch Dialup Worksheet | V-A-30 |
| $\mathrm{V}-14$ | ADX, Digit Translation Worksheet | V-A-31 |
| $\mathrm{V}-15$ | AFD, Fixed-Directory Routing Worksheet | V-A-34 |
| V-16 | AGC, Gateway and Commercial Office Routing Worksheet | V-A-36 |
| V-17 | AIL, Interswitch Link-Initialization Worksheet | V-A-37 |
| -18 | ALD, Local Duplication Worksheet | V-A-39 |
| V-19 | ALS, Analog Loop Signaling Worksheet | 40 |
| V-20 | AMA, Manual Affiliation Worksheet | V-A-41 |
| V-21 | AMT, Multiple Trunks Worksheet | V-A-43 |
| V-22 | ANR, Net Rekeying Worksheet | 44 |
| V-23 | ANY, NYX Routing Worksheet | V-A-46 |
| V-24 | APC, Preprogrammed Conference-List Worksheet | V-A-47 |
| V-25 | APF, Profile Worksheet | -48 |
| -26 | APL, Preaffiliation Worksheet | -51 |
| V-27 | APR, Packet Switch Routing Worksheet | V-A-53 |
| V-28 | ASC, Switch Classmarks Worksheet | V-A-54 |
| V-29 | ASI, Switch Initialization Worksheet | V-A-56 |
| V-30 | ASR, SEN, and RAU Worksheet | -58 |
| $\mathrm{V}-31$ | ATG, Trunk Group Cluster Worksheet | V-A-59 |
| V-32 | ATL, Transfer and Activation Lists Worksheet | V-A-67 |
| V-33 | ATM, Traffic Metering Worksheet | V-A-68 |
| V-34 | ATS, Terminal Service Worksheet (Signaling and RVDT Equipment) | V-A-70 |
| V-35 | ATS, Trunk Terminals Worksheet (Interswitch) | V-A-71 |
| V-36 | ATS, Terminal Service, Analog/Digital Loops Worksheet | V-A-73 |
| V-37 | ATT, Terminal Type Worksheet, Conference Bridge, CSP, and LKG | V-A-80 |
| V-38 | AT1, T1CEPT Interface Worksheet | V-A-82 |
| V-39 | AVL, Variable Location Worksheet | V-A-85 |
| $\mathrm{V}-40$ | AZR, Zone Restriction Worksheet | V-A-87 |
| $\mathrm{V}-41$ | General Instructions Worksheet | V-B-2 |


| 42 | Trunk Group Assignments Worksheet |
| :---: | :---: |
| V-43 | Analog Trunk Group Assignments Worksheet . . V-B-7 |
| V -44 | COMSEC Switch Designations Worksheet . . . . V-B-9 |
| $\mathrm{V}-45$ | Network Orderwire Assignments Worksheet . . V-B-10 |
| V-46 | Network COMSEC Keying Plan Worksheet |
| V-47 | Zone Restriction Assignments Worksheet . . . V-B |
| V-48 | Network Timing Worksheet . . . . . . . . . . V-B-15 |
| V-49 | Network Routing Worksheet . . . . . . . . . V-B-16 |
| V-50 | Fixed Directory Assignments Worksheet |
| $\mathrm{V}-51$ | Equipment Requirements Worksheet |
| V-52 | COMSEC 1 Worksheet . . . . . . . . . . . . . V-B-20 |
| V -53 | COMSEC 2 Worksheet |
| V -54 | COMSEC 3 Worksheet |
| V -55 | Trunk Assignment 1 Worksheet . . . . . . . . V-B-25 |
| V -56 | Trunk Assignment 2 Worksheet |
| V -57 | Trunk Assignment 3 Worksheet . . . . . . . . V-B-29 |
| V -58 | Trunk Assignment 4 Worksheet . . . . . . . . V-B-30 |
| V-59 | Trunk Assignment 5 Worksheet . . . . . . . . V-B-34 |
| V -60 | Trunk Assignment 6 Worksheet . . . . . . . . V-B-36 |
| V-61 | Trunk Assignment 7 Worksheet |
| V-62 | Trunk Assignment 8 Worksheet . . . . . . . . V-B-40 |
| V -63 | Trunk Assignment 9 Worksheet . . . . . . . . V-B-42 |
| V -64 | In-Traffic COMSEC Worksheet |
| V-65 | Loop 1 Worksheet |
| V-66 | Loop 2 Worksheet . . . . . . . . . . . . . . V-B-47 |
| V-67 | Loop 3 Worksheet . . . . . . . . . . . . . . V-B-49 |
| V-68 | Loop 4 Worksheet . . . . . . . . . . . . . . V-B-51 |
| V-69 | Loop 5 Worksheet . . . . . . . . . . . . . . V-B-53 |
| VI-1 | Two-Wire Analog Loop, DC Supervision, DTMF Signaling . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . VI- |
| VI-2 | Four-Wire Analog Loop, Local Battery, <br> AC Supervision, DTMF Signaling . . . . . . . VI |
| VI-3 | Four-Wire Analog Loop, DC Supervision, DTMF <br> Signaling . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . VI-5 |
| VI-4 | Four-Wire Digital Loop (AN/TTC-39 Series) . . VI- |
| VI-5 | Four-Wire Digital Loop (Group Entry into <br> AN/TTC-39 Series) . . . . . . . . . . . . . VI-7 |
| VI-6 | Four-Wire Analog Loop Converted to Digital Loop, Local Battery, AC Supervision, DTMF Signaling (AN/TTC-39A(V)1) |
| VII-1 | CS Interswitch Trunk (AN/TTC-39A(V) 1) . . . VII-2 |
| VII-2 | Two-Wire Analog Trunk, DC Closure Outgoing Supervision, Dial-Pulse Signaling, 20-Hz Incoming Supervision |
| VII-3 | Two-Wire Analog Trunk, 20-Hz Supervision . . VI |


| VII-4 | DSN PNID PBX Access Line (Four-Wire Analog Trunk), SF Supervision, Dial-Pulse Incoming, DTMF Outgoing, Wink Start . . |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VII-5 | Four-Wire DSN Interswitch Trunk, SF Supervision, MF 2/6 Nonconfirmation Signaling, Wink Start | VII-10 |
| VII-6 | DCS Gateway Access Using the CV-4180 at the STEP Gateway |  |
| VII-7 | DSN, Four-Wire PBX Trunk, MF 2/6, Nonconfirmation PNID, Wink Start | VII-14 |
| VII-8 | Four-Wire Analog Trunk, SF Supervision, Dial Pulse Signaling |  |
| VII-9 | Four-Wire Analog Trunk, AC Supervision, DTMF Tone-Burst Signaling |  |
| VII-10 | Four-Wire Analog Trunk, AC Supervision, MF or Dial Pulse Signaling, Wink or Timed Start |  |
| VII-11 | Four-Wire Analog Trunk, AN/TTC-39 Series, Common Channel Signaling | VII-22 |
| VII | NATO Analog Interfaces |  |
| VII-13 | Four-Wire Digital Trunk, AN/TTC-39 Series, Common Channel Signaling | VII-25 |
| VII-14 | Four-Wire Digital In-Band Trunk Signaling, AN/TTC-39 Series |  |
| VII-15 | Circuit Switch to Message Switch Connectivity |  |
| A-1 | AN/TTC-39A(V) 1 Master Timing Mode | 23 |
| A | AN/TTC-39A(V) 1 Slave Timing Mode | 24 |
| A | Analog Via DTG, Static Phase | -B-27 |
| A | Analog Via DTG, Supervisory Phase | 28 |
| A | Analog Via DTG, Signaling Phase | 29 |
| A-6 | Analog Via DTG, Traffic Phase | 30 |
| A-7 | AAA, Alternate Area Routing Worksheet | 9 |
| A | AAP, Alternate Parent Worksheet | A-C-10 |
| A | ACI, Call Inhibit List Worksheet | A-C-12 |
| A-10 | ACN, Commercial Network Routing Worksheet | A-C-14 |
| A-11 | ACP, Common Pool Compressed Dial List Worksheet | A-C-15 |
| A-12 | ACR, Channel-Reassignment Worksheet | A-C-17 |
| A-13 | ADE, Digit Editing Worksheet | A-C-21 |
| A-14 | ADT, Digital Transmission Group Worksheet | A-C-23 |
| A | AEU, Essential User Bypass Worksheet | A-C-29 |
| A-16 | AFD, Fixed Directory Routing Worksheet | A-C-31 |
| A-17 | AFR, Frequency for Network Reporting Worksheet | A-C-32 |
| A-18 | AIC, Individual Compressed Dial List Worksheet | A-C-34 |
| A-19 | ANN, NNX Routing Worksheet | A-C-36 |

A-20
A-21
A-22
A-23
A-2 4
A-25
A-26
A-27
A-2 8
A-29
A-30
A-31
A-32
A-33
A-34
A-35
A-36
A-37
A-38
A-39
A-40
A-41
B-1
B-2

D-1
D-2
D-3
D-4
D-5
D-6
D-7
D-8
D-9
D-10
D-11

ANX, NNXX Routing Worksheet . . . . . . . . A-C-37
ANY, NYX Routing Worksheet . . . . . . . . . A-C-39
APC, Preprogrammed Conference List
Worksheet . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . A-C-40
APR, PR (NN) Routing Worksheet . . . . . . . A-C-42
ARB, Received Bypass List Worksheet . . . . A-C-44
ASC, Switch Classmarks and ASI, Switch Initialization Worksheet . . . . . . . . A-C-46
ASL, XX (SL) Routing Worksheet . . . . . . . A-C-50
AST, Secondary Traffic Channels Worksheet . A-C-51
ATG, Trunk Group Cluster Worksheet (AN/TTC-39A (V) 1)

A-C-53
ATH, Thresholds Worksheet . . . . . . . . . A-C-60
ATM, Traffic Metering Worksheet . . . . . . A-C-63
ATS, Terminal Service Worksheet, Analog Loops and Trunks A-C-64
ATS, Terminal Service Worksheet, Digital Loops or Trunks - $\mathrm{A}-\mathrm{C}-75$

ATS, Terminal Service Worksheet (Signaling Equipment)

A-C-83
ATT, Terminal Type Worksheet, CSP and Conference Bridge

A-C-84
ATT, Terminal Type Worksheet,
Intermatrix Unit . . . . . . . . . . . . . A-C-87
ATT, Terminal Type Worksheet, LKG . . . . . A-C-88
ATT, Terminal Type Worksheet, CVSD RCU . . . A-C-90
AVL, Variable Location Worksheet . . . . . . A-C-91
AXL, Assign Transfer List Worksheet . . . . A-C-94
AXX, XXX Routing Worksheet . . . . . . . . . A-C-95
AZR, Zone Restriction Worksheet . . . . . . A-C-97
Near-Term (1997) Air Force Architecture (Notional AOC) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . B-2
Mid-Term (2000) Air Force Architecture (Notional AOC)

B-4
AN/TTC-39A(V) 1 SDSG Block Diagram . . . . . D-2
Normal Wideband LTU Block Diagram . . . . . . D-3
CB LTU Block Diagram . . . . . . . . . . . . . D-5
$20-\mathrm{Hz}$ LTU Block Diagram . . . . . . . . . . D-7
1,600-Hz LTU Block Diagram . . . . . . . . . . D-9
DSN (AUTOVON) LTU Block Diagram . . . . . . . D-10
Single Frequency Adapter Block Diagram . . . . D-12
DC Closure Adapter Block Diagram . . . . . . . D-15
E\&M Adapter Block Diagram . . . . . . . . . . D-17
AN/TTC-39A(V) 1 Diphase Loop Modem A
Block Diagram . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . D-21
AN/TTC-39A(V) 1 Group Modem Block Diagram . . . D-22

```
E-1 Four-Wire 3-Digit PABX Tone Signaling
        (AN/TTC-39 Series to SB-3614/A) . . . . . . . E-3
```

E-2
E-3
E-4
E-5 Four-Wire 3-Digit PABX Tone Signaling Trunk
E-6
E-7
E-8
E-9
E-10
E-11
E-12
E-13 Four-Wire Analog, Automatic, Common Channel
E-14
E-15 Four-Wire DTMF Confirmation Trunk (AN/TTC-39
E-16
E-17 Four-Wire Digital Single Channel DIBTS Trunk . .
E-18
E-19 Four-Wire, SF Dial-Pulse or DTMF, 2,600-Hz SF,
E-20
E-21 Two-Wire dc Closure Dial-Pulse Trunk
E-22
Four-Wire 3-Digit PABX Tone Signaling Trunk
(AN/TTC-42 to SB-3614/A) . . . . . . . . . . . E-5
Four-Wire Tone Signaling Trunk (SB-3614/A to
SB-3614/A)
E-7
Two-Wire Ringdown Trunk (SB-3614/A to
SB-3614/A) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . E-9
(SB-3865 to SB-3614/A) . . . . . . . . . . . E-11
Four-Wire 3-Digit PABX Tone Signaling Trunk
(SB-3865 to SB-3614/A) (Hybrid Stack) . . . E-13
Four-Wire DTMF Confirmation Trunk (SB-3614/A
to SB-3865)
E-15
Four-Wire DTMF Confirmation Trunk (AN/TTC-39
Series to SB-3865)
E-37
Supervised Trunk (AN/TTC-39 Series
to DSN) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . E-39
Four-Wire, MF, Nonconfirmational Signaling,
$2,600-\mathrm{Hz} \mathrm{SF}$, Supervised Interswitch
Trunk (AN/TTC-39 Series to DSN) . . . . . . E-41
(AN/TTC-39 Series to Commercial Loop) . . . E-43
Four-Wire DTMF Confirmation Trunk (SB-3614/A
to AN/TTC-42) . . . . . . . . . . . . . E-17
Four-Wire DTMF Confirmation Trunk (SB-3614/A
to AN/TTC-39 Series) . . . . . . . . . . . E-19

(SB-3614/A to AN/TTC-39 Series) . . . . . . E-21
Four-Wire Seven-Digit Tone Burst Trunk
(SB-3614/A to DSN) . . . . . . . . . . . . E-23
Four-Wire Digital Common Channel Signaling
Trunk (AN/TTC-39 Series to AN/TTC-39
Series) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . E-25
Signaling Trunk (AN/TTC-39 Series, to
AN/TTC-39 Series) . . . . . . . . . . . . . E-27
Four-Wire Digital TDM, Common Channel
Signaling Trunk (AN/TTC-39 Series to
AN/TTC-42) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . E-29
Series to AN/TTC-42)
E-31
Four-Wire DIBTS Trunk (AN/TTC-39 Series to
SB-3865) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . E-33
(
E-35
Four-Wire, SF Dial Pulse Trunk (AN/TTC-39
Series to Commercial Switch) . . . . . . . . E-45

| E-23 | Six-Wire, E\&M Dial Pulse or <br> Nonconfirmation Signaling (AN/TTC-39 <br> Series to Commercial Switch Trunk) . . . . . E-47 |
| :---: | :---: |
| E-24 | Four-Wire, SF Dial Pulse, 3-Digit <br> (AN/TTC-39 Series to WECO 400) . . . . . . . E-49 |
| E-2 | Six-Wire, E\&M, NATO Analog Trunk . . . . . . . E-51 |
| E-26 | Four-Wire, Digital TDM, Common Channel Signaling Trunk (AN/TTC-42 to AN/TTC-42) |
| E-27 | Four-Wire DTMF Confirmation Trunk (AN/TTC-42 to AN/TTC-42) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . |
| E-28 | ```Four-Wire DIBTS Trunk (AN/TTC-42 to SB-3865) . . . . . . . . . . . .``` |
| E-29 | Four-Wire, Digital, Single-Channel DIBTS Trunk (AN/TTC-42 to SB-3865) . . . . . |
| E-30 | ```Four-Wire DTMF Confirmation Trunk (AN/TTC-42 to SB-3865) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .``` |
| E-31 | Four-Wire, SF Dial-Pulse or DTMF, $2,600 \mathrm{~Hz}$ Supervised Interswitch Trunk (AN/TTC-42 to DSN) |
| E-32 | Two-Wire, dc Closure Dial-Pulse Trunk <br> (AN/TTC-42 to Commercial Switch Loop) . . . E-65 |
| E-33 | Four-Wire, DIBTS Trunk (SB-3865 to SB-3865) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . E |
| E-34 | Four-Wire Digital, Single-Channel DIBTS <br> Trunk (SB-3865 to SB-3865) . . . . . . . . . E |
| E-35 | ```Four-Wire DTMF Confirmation Trunk (SB-3865 to SB-3865)``` |
| E-36 | Four-Wire, SF Dial-Pulse or DTMF, 2,600 Hz Supervised Interswitch Trunk (SB-3865 to DSN) |
| E-37 | Two-Wire dc Closure Dial-Pulse Trunk <br> (SB-3614/A to Commercial Loop) . . . . . . . E-75 |
| E-38 | Four-Wire Digital Common Channel Signaling Trunk (AN/TTC-46 to AN/TTC-39 Series) . . . . E |
| E-39 | Four-Wire, SF Dial Pulse Trunk (AN/TTC-46 to Commercial Switch) . . . . . . . . . . . . E-79 |
| E-40 | Two-Wire dc Closure Dial-Pulse Trunk <br> (AN/TTC-46/48 to Commercial Switch) . . . . . E-81 |
| E-41 | Four-Wire DIBTS Trunk (AN/TTC-39 Series to AN/TTC-48) |
| F-1 | Notional JTF and JSOTF DSN and DRSN Connectivity . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . F-A-2 |
| F-2 | Connectivity to DRSN at Channel Level |
| F-3 | Connectivity to DRSN at Fractional T1 . . . F-A-5 |
| F | Connectivity to a Deployed Switch . . . . . F-A-7 |
| F-5 | Remote Telephone . . . . . . . . . . . . . . F-A-8 |
| F-6 | Deployed Red Switch Interswitch Trunk <br> Connectivity . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . F-A-9 |


| -7 | KG-84 Internal Strapping |
| :---: | :---: |
| F-8 | KG-84A Front Panel Settings . . . . . . . . . F-B-8 |
| F-9 | MRVC Programming, AN/TTC-39A Lower MRVC . . F-B-10 |
| F-10 | MRVC Programming, AN/TTC-39A Upper MRVC |
| F-11 | MRVC Programming, Red Switch Lower MRVC . . F-B |
| F-12 | MRVC Programming, Red Switch Upper MRVC . . F-B-13 |
| F-13 | Block Diagram of ADPCM Process |
| F-14 | Overall Test Configuration |
| F-15 | DRSN Switch to Tellabs Cable Connectivity |
| F-16 | Tellabs to AN/FCC-100(v) Cable Connectivity . F-C-5 |
| F-17 | AN/FCC-100 (V) Back-to-Back Connectivity . . . F-C-6 |
| F-18 | AN/FCC-100 (V) to AN/TTC-39D Cable <br> Connectivity . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . F-C-7 |
| F-19 | Tellabs 6047A Switch Location and Settings for Type I/II E\&M Operation . . . . . . . . . . F-C-8 |
| G-1 | STU-III In-Garrison Point-To-Point Test <br> Configuration |
| G-2 | STU-III In-Garrison Dial Central Office Test <br> Configuration . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . G-4 |
| G-3 | STU-III Field Deployment Tests Configuration |
| G-4 | Use of Remote Digital Multiplexer and LTUs for DSN Access at 16 kbps . . . . . . . . . . G-7 |
| G-5 | Initial Test Configuration . . . . . . . . . . G-8 |
| G-6 | STU-III Over Digital Multiplexed Group . . . G-10 |
| G-7 | Echo Canceler Test Configuration . . . . . . G-12 |
| G-8 | USSOCOM/USCENTCOM Tactical-Red Switch Connectivity . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . G-14 |
| H-1 | AN/UGC-144 Connection Via Circuit <br> Switches . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . H-1 |
| H-2 | SB-3865 to AN/UGC-144 CT Test Configuration |
| J-1 | Example Global Sublist Number Construction . . J-3 |
| K-1 | Assign Bypass and Duplication . . . . . . . . . K-4 |
| K-2 | Display Bypass and Duplication . . . . . . . . K-6 |
| K-3 | Assign Bypass Reception . . . . . . . . . . . . K-6 |
| K-4 | Display Bypass Reception . . . . . . . . . . . K-7 |
| K | Assign Local Duplication . . . . . . . . . . . K-7 |
| K | Display Directory Status . . . . . . . . . . . K-8 |
| K-7 | Display Group Status . . . . . . . . . . . . . K-9 |
| K-8 | Network Duplication Initialization . . . . . K-20 |
| K-9 | Categorize Switch Failures . . . . . . . . . K-21 |
| K-10 | ALD Activate . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . K-22 |
| K-11 | EUB Activate . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . K-23 |
| K-12 | Adding Duplication . . . . . . . . . . . . . K-24 |



## TABLE

II-1 Summary of CBCS Hardware Changes . . . . . . . II-6
II-2 TDSGM Termination Allocation . . . . . . . . II-A-2
II-3 AN/TTC-39A(V) 3 COMSEC Equipment . . . . . . II-A-3
II-4 PSHTI Trunk Interface Definitions . . . . . II-A-4
II-5 RSCD Conditioned Diphased Interface DefinitionII-A-5
II-6 AN/TTC-39A(V) 3 TED-DTG Assignments . . . . . II-A-6
II-7 Digital Common Equipment Addressing . . . . II-A-6
II-8 AN/TTC-39A(V)4 Termination Allocations . . . II-B-2
II-9 AN/TTC-39A(V)4 HGF-85 Equipment
II-B-8
II-10 AN/TTC-39A(V)4 Local External Subscribers II-B-10
II-11 AN/TTC-39A(V)4 Terminal Equipment Types . II-B-11
II-12 TDSGM 1 and TDSGM 2 Nest Assemblies . . . II-B-13
II-13 ALTG Nest Assembly . . . . . . . . . . . . II-B-14
II-14 Scanner-Related Card Locations . . . . . . II-B-15
II-15 CEM/Peripheral Control Card Assignments . II-B-15
II-16 CEG Controller Card Locations . . . . . . II-B-17
II-17 TDMX Terminal Address vs. Associated
Loop Modem/DLTU Locations . . . . . . . II-B-19
II-18 TDMX-Related Card Locations . . . . . . . II-B-22
II-19 Timing-Related Card Locations . . . . . . II-B-22
II-20 Digital Receivers and Signal Generators-
Card Locations versus TDMF/COM EQ and LDI Locations

II-B-24
II-21 TGM/DTG-Related Equipment . . . . . . . . II-B-25
II-22 Equipment Function Vs. Associated Line
Driver Interface Locations . . . . . . . II-B-26
II-23 I/O Interface Cards . . . . . . . . . . . II-B-28
II-24 Trunk Signaling Buffers and Related Type II Modems . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . II-B-29
II-25 Miscellaneous Equipment-Card Locations . . II-B-30
II-26 Mux/Demux Card Locations and Associated
Terminal Assignments . . . . . . . . . . II-B-31
II-27 Nine Channel Mux/Demux Locations vs. Associated Terminal Assignments . . . . II-B-35
II-28 AN/TTC-39D Termination Allocations . . . . . II-C-2
II-29 AN/TTC-39D Local External Subscribers . . . II-C-3
II-30 AN/TTC-39D Terminal Equipment Types . . . . II-C-4
II-31 AN/TTC-47C (V) 1 Equipment . . . . . . . . . . II-D-3

| II-32 | Patch Panel GM/DVOW Jacks and Related <br> Switching Shelter DTG/MDTGs . . . . . . . II-D-8 |
| :---: | :---: |
| II-33 | MDTG/DTG GM Locations and SEP Jack |
|  | Reference Designations . . . . . . . . . II |
| II | MDTG and Its Multiplexed DTGs |
| II | Loop Cable Diphase Modem Location and |
|  | SEP Jack Reference Designations . . . . . II-D-13 |
| II-36 | AN/TTC-46C (V) 1 Equipment . . . . . . . . . II-D-17 |
| II-37 | DTG GM Locations, SEP Jack Reference Designations, and DVOW Channels |
| II-38 | Loop-Cable Diphase Modem Location and SEP Jack Reference Designation |
| II-39 | SENS Equipment Configuration . . . . . . . II-D-24 |
| II-40 | AN/TTC-50 Equipment Complement |
| II-41 | AN/TTC-51 Equipment List . . . . . . . . . II-D-28 |
| 42 | MSE Subscriber-Dialed Digit Sequences . . . II-D-31 |
| II-43 | Application of Traffic Load Control . . . . II-D-33 |
| II-44 | NCS TGC Assignment Chart . . . . . . . . . II-D-35 |
| II-45 | NCS Priorities for Bypassing TGCs . . . . . II-D-36 |
| II-46 | MSE Profile Classmarks |
| II | AN/TTC-42 Major Components . . . . . . . . II-E-2 |
| II-48 | AN/TTC-42 Characteristics and Limitations . II-E-15 |
| II-49 | Analog Line Types and Typical Interface <br> Equipment . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . II-E-16 |
| II-50 | TDM Group Highway and Channel Assignments |
| II-51 | Highway Channel Assignments and Locations for DLTU, 4W ALTU, and AIU CCAs . . . |
| II-52 | Highway-Channel Assignments and Locations for 2 W ALTU CCAs |
| II-5 | Analog and Digital Line Termination Unit Configuration . . . . . . . . . . . . . . I |
| II-54 | SB-3865 Characteristics and Limitations <br> (per Switch Module) . . . . . . . . . . . II-E-35 |
| II-55 | SB-3865 Analog Line Types and Interfaces . II-E-36 |
| II-56 | CDS Configurations . . . . . . . . . . . . II-F-3 |
| II | SMU Configurations |
| II-58 | CDS and SMU Card Types |
| II-59 | CDS and SMU Capabilities |
| II-60 | Redundant or Expanded CDS/SMU <br> Configuration . . . . . . . . . . . . . . II-F-7 |
| II-61 | DS Functional Characteristics . . . . . . . II-H-2 |
| II-62 | DS Trunk Group Interfaces |
| II-63 | DSS Port Allocations |
| III-1 | Telephone Number Format Codes for <br> Tactical Networks |
| III-2 | Special-Feature Dialing Codes . . . . . . . . III-3 |
| III-3 | Nationality Identifiers and Country Codes . . III-3 |
| III-4 | Joint Area Codes . . . . . . . . . . . . . . III-4 |


| 5 | Area Codes for Army EAC (AN/TTC-39D) <br> and MSE Networks . . . . . . . . . . . . . III-5 |
| :---: | :---: |
| III-6 | CBCS Call Completion Matrix . . . . . . . . III-8 |
| III-7 | GBNP - Service Block Table . . . . . . . . . III-9 |
| III-8 | Block Assignment Table |
| III | GBNP Digit Assignment Table |
| III-10 | CBCS Routing Commands . . . . . . . . . . . III-13 |
| IV-1 | Channel Availability versus TDMX Terminations |
| IV-2 | Equipment versus Rate-Family Capability |
| IV-3 | Switch Codes and NNXX Allocations |
| V-1 | VDT Data Entry Index, CBCS |
| V -2 | Valid ACR Combinations . . . . . . . . . . . V-A-20 |
| V-3 | DTG Selection Criteria . . . . . . . . . . . V-A-26 |
| V-4 | DTG to NCMD and TED Relationships . . . . . V-A-27 |
| V -5 | CDS/SMU DTG to Address Relationship . . . . V-A-27 |
| V-6 | MSF and Subgroup Ratios . . . . . . . . . . V-A-28 |
| V-7 | AN/TTC-39D PS TPN Dialup Ports, Addresses, and TGC Entries . . . . . . . . . . . . . V-A-29 |
| V-8 | CDS and SMU DTG to Address Relationship . . V-A-83 |
| V-9 | T1 and E1 Group Composition . . . . . . . . V-A-83 |
| V-10 | CBCS Optional Keys--Recommended Values . . . V-A-86 |
| VI-1 | Analog Loop Interfaces to the SDSG or ALTG by Interface Type . . . . . . |
| VI-2 | Digital Loop Interfaces to the TDSG by Interface Type . . . . . . . . . . . . . VI-1 |
| VI-3 | CS Telephone Interfaces |
| VI | Telephone Interface Planning, TA-838 |
| VI-5 | Telephone Interface Planning, TA-938 <br> (WECO 2500) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . VI-11 |
| VI-6 |  |
| VI | Telephone Interface Planning, KY-68 (DSVT) . VI-13 |
| VI-8 | Telephone Interface Planning, TA-954/ TA-1035/TA-1042 . . . . . . . . . . . VI |
| VII-1 | Analog Trunk Interface to the SDSG by <br> Interface Type . . . . . . . . . . . . . . VII-4 |
| VII-2 | Digital Trunk Interfaces to the TDSG . . . . VII-5 |
| A | Example Compressed Dial List Entries . . . . A-A-3 |
| A- | Conference Bridge Capacities . . . . . . . . A-A-6 |
| A-3 | Example TGC Traffic Limitation Table . . . . A-A-13 |
| A-4 | Example Traffic Limitation for TGC B . . . . A-A-14 |
| A-5 | TLC Classmarks and Restrictions . . . . . . A-A-15 |
| A-6 | Permissible DTG-to-NCMD Assignments . . . . A-B-5 |


| A-7 | Standard Configuration of Analog Field <br> Cables 3 Through 8 |
| :---: | :---: |
| A-8 | Standard Configuration of Analog Field <br> Cables 1 and 2 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . A-B-9 |
| A-9 | Standard Configuration of Digital Field <br> Cables-TDSGM 1 . . . . . . . . . . . . . A-B-11 |
| A-10 | Standard Configuration of Digital Field <br> Cables-TDSGM 2 . . . . . . . . . . . . . A-B-12 |
| A-11 | Modem and TSB Assignments for Analog <br> Common-Channel Signaling . . . . . . . . A-B-14 |
| A-12 | Valid Channel Reassignment Entries . . . . A-B-19 |
| A-13 | AN/TTC-39A(V)1 Switch Termination <br> Capacity . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . A-B-26 |
| A-1 | Common Equipment, AN/TTC-39A(V) 1 . . . . . A-B-32 |
| A-15 | AN/TTC-39A(V)1 Printed Circuit Board Quantities . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . A-B-40 |
| A-16 | Data Entry Index, AN/TTC-39A(V) 1 . . . . . . A-C-7 |
| A-17 | Valid Combinations of From and To Entries . A-C-16 |
| 18 | NCMD/DTG Combination Table . . . . . . . . A-C-25 |
| A-19 | Allowable 4½-Channel DTG Pairs . . . . . . A-C-25 |
| A-20 | Network Reporting Entries . . . . . . . . . A-C-33 |
| A-21 | Terminal Type Entries . . . . . . . . . . . A-C-43 |
| A-22 | Allowable TSB Rate Combinations . . . . . . A-C-57 |
| A-23 | Other Time-outs . . . . . . . . . . . . . . A-C-67 |
| A-24 | Loop Terminal Type Entries . . . . . . . . A-C-68 |
| A-25 | AN/TTC-39A(V) 1 Trunk Terminal Types . . . . A-C-72 |
| A-26 | Digital Loop Entries . . . . . . . . . . . A-C-78 |
| A-27 | Terminal Type Entries . . . . . . . . . . . A-C-81 |
| A-28 | ATS Terminal Type Entries . . . . . . . . . A-C-85 |
| A-29 | Classification of Variable Types <br> (AN/TTC-39A(V) 1) . . . . . . . . . . . A-C-92 |
| C-1 | TA-954 Technical Characteristics . . . . . . . C-1 |
| C-2 | KY-68 Technical Characteristics |
| C-3 | Release O STE Capabilities |
| C-4 | SB-3614 (V)/TT Compatible Equipment . . . . . C-10 |
| C-5 | SB-3614A Technical Characteristics . . . . . C-12 |
| C-6 | KY-90 Technical Characteristics . . . . . . . C-14 |
| D-1 | SF Adapter Adjustment . . . . . . . . . . . . D-14 |
| D-2 | E\&M Adapter AC Signaling Ranges . . . . . . . D-19 |
| E-1 | EAC Circuit Switch Trunk Interfaces . . . . . . E-2 |
| E-2 | CSIPG, AN/TTC-39 Series to SB-3614/A . . . . . E-4 |
| E-3 | CSIPG, AN/TTC-42 to SB-3614/A . . . . . . . . . E-6 |
| E | CSIPG, SB-3614/A to SB-3614/A, Tone Signaling . E-8 |
| E-5 | CSIPG, SB-3614/A to SB-3614/A, Ringdown . . . E-10 |
| E-6 | CSIPG, SB-3865 to SB-3614/A . . . . . . . . . E-12 |
| E-7 | CSIPG, SB-3865 to SB-3614/SB-3614A, Hybrid Stack-14 |


| E-8 | CSIPG, SB-3614A to SB-3865 |
| :---: | :---: |
| E-9 | CSIPG, SB-3614A to AN/TTC-42 |
| E-10 | CSIPG, SB-3614A to AN/TTC-39 Series, DTMF . . E-20 |
| E-11 | CSIPG, SB-3614A to AN/TTC-39 Series, Tone . . E-22 |
| E-12 | CSIPG, SB-3614A to DSN |
| E-13 | CSIPG, AN/TTC-39 Series to AN/TTC-39 Series, Digital . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . E-26 |
| E-14 | CSIPG, AN/TTC-39 Series to AN/TTC-39 Series <br> Analog . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . E-28 |
| E-15 | CSIPG, AN/TTC-39 Series to AN/TTC-42, CCIS . . E-30 |
| E | CSIPG, AN/TTC-39 Series to AN/TTC-42, Analog . E-32 |
| E-17 | CSIPG, AN/TTC-39 Series to SB-3865, DIBTS |
| E-18 | CSIPG, AN/TTC-39 Series to SB-3865, <br> Channel |
| E-19 | CSIPG, AN/TTC-39 Series to SB-3865, DTMF . . . E-38 |
| E-20 | CSIPG, AN/TTC-39 Series to DSN, DTMF . . . . . E-40 |
| E-21 | CSIPG, AN/TTC-39 Series to DSN, MF |
| E-22 | CSIPG, AN/TTC-39 Series to Commercial Switch Loop |
| E-23 | CSIPG, AN/TTC-39 Series to Commercial <br> Switch Four Wire Loop . . . . . . . . . . . E-46 |
| E-24 | CSIPG, AN/TTC-39 Series to Commercial <br> Switch Trunk . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . E-48 |
| E-25 | CSIPG, AN/TTC-39 Series to WECO 400 . . . . . E-50 |
| E-26 | CSIPG, AN/TTC-39A(V) 1 and A(V) 4 to NATO |
| E-27 | CSIPG, AN/TTC-42 to AN/TTC-42, CCIS . . . . . E-54 |
| E-28 | CSIPG, AN/TTC-42 to AN/TTC-42, DTMF . . . . . E-56 |
| E-29 | CSIPG, AN/TTC-42 to SB-3865, DIBTS . . . . . . E-58 |
| E- | CSIPG, AN/TTC-42 to SB-3865, Single Channel |
| E- | CSIPG, AN/TTC-42 to SB-3865, DTMF |
| E-32 | CSIPG, AN/TTC-42 to DSN . . . . . . . . . . . E-64 |
| E-33 | CSIPG, AN/TTC-42 to Commercial Switch Loop . . E-66 |
| E-34 | CSIPG, SB-3865 to SB-3865, DIBTS |
| E | CSIPG, SB-3865 to SB-3865, Single Channel . . E-70 |
| E-36 | CSIPG, SB-3865 to SB-3865, DTMF |
| E-37 | CSIPG, SB-3865 to DSN . |
| E-38 | CSIPG, SB-3614/A to Commercial Switch Loop . . E-76 |
| E-39 | CSIPG, AN/TTC-46 to AN/TTC-39 Series |
| E-40 | CSIPG, AN/TTC-46 to Commercial Switch <br> Loop . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . E-80 |
| E-41 | CSIPG, AN/TTC-46/48 to Commercial Switch <br> Loop . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . E-82 |
| E-42 | CSIPG, AN/TTC-39 Series to AN/TTC-48 . . . . . E-8 |
| F-1 | AN/TTC-39A(V) Digits . . . . . . . . . . . F-B-2 |
| F-2 | DRS Cable Interface . . . . . . . . . . . . F-B-3 |
| F-3 | Interface Cable AN/TTC-39A and AN/TTC-39A MRVC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . F-B-4 |
| F-4 | Interface Cable Lower MRVC (Aggregate Port) |



## CHAPTER I

## INTRODUCTION

1. General. This chapter discusses the voice communications systems used in a joint tactical circuitswitched network to support joint task force (JTF) exercises and contingency operations. The cornerstone of tactical voice communications systems is the AN/TTC-39-based series of circuit switches (CS), which includes the AN/TTC-39A(V)1, AN/TTC-39A(V) 3, AN/TTC-39A(V) 4, AN/TTC-39D, and AN/TTC-39E. Therefore, much of this volume has been devoted to coverage of the AN/TTC-39 series and the hardware and software changes resulting from the Circuit Switch Routing Task Execution Plan (CSR TEP). Coverage is also provided on the unit level circuit switches (ULCS), AN/TTC-42, and SB-3865, developed under the Tri-Service Tactical Communications (TRI-TAC) program and the Army's mobile subscriber equipment (MSE) program, which provides area common-user support at echelons corps and below (ECB) and has a limited application at echelons above corps (EAC) (theater). Finally, information is provided on existing inventory analog equipment to ensure that the planner-engineer has a ready reference for interconnecting the new circuit switches with legacy inventory equipment.
2. Organization. This volume provides the necessary material and references required to support the plannerengineer in planning and engineering voice communications systems used in the generic JTF communications network depicted in Figure I-1. The relationship of this publication to the others in the CJCSM 6231 series is shown in Figure I-2. Emphasis is placed on the following areas:
a. Providing functional and technical descriptions of the AN/TTC-39 series, as well as ULCSs and MSE switches.
b. Planning and engineering considerations for a circuit-switched network. Information on interfaces between the AN/TTC-39 series circuit switch, AN/TTC-42, SB-3865, MSE, and existing analog switches and switch-boards are provided in Appendix E. Database entries and worksheets that must be considered for network planning are also discussed, along with guidelines for sizing trunk groups between interconnected circuit switches.


I-2

Figure I-2. CJCSM 6231 Publications

I-3
3. Tactical Circuit-Switched Systems. Commanders require highly sophisticated communication systems that are being fielded to meet C4 operational requirements. The trend toward greater use of digitized voice terminals and switching systems ensures increased capabilities for end-toend security, flexibility, and responsiveness. As a result, the system planner-engineer must understand digital networks, systems, equipment and techniques, and joint interoperability requirements.
4. Joint Tactical Circuit-Switched Networks. A CBCS switch or the AN/TTC-42 can support the JTF HQ. Army forces (ARFOR) will employ the AN/TTC-39D. Air Force forces (AFFOR) will use the AN/TTC-39A(V)4. Marine forces (MARFOR) will use the AN/TTC-42 or, under the provisions of a memorandum of understanding with the Air Force, an AN/TTC-39A(V) 4. The joint special operations task force (JSOTF) will use the AN/TTC-39A(V) 3 or AN/TSQ-188. The Army special operations forces (ARSOF), Air Force special operations forces (AFSOF), Rangers, and Naval special operations forces (NAVSOF) will use the AN/TTC-39E (CDS), SB-3614A, or SB-3865 switchboards. In planning and implementing joint system requirements, the planner-engineer must pay special attention to the diversity of capabilities (and limitations) provided by these switches.
5. Network Management. When planning or reconfiguring a sophisticated circuit-switched network, the planner-engineer must be aware of all factors affecting its performance. CJCSM 6231.07A contains information that the plannerengineer may use to interpret circuit-switch status reports. This volume also provides details on managing an automatic, joint tactical circuit-switched network.
6. Software Reqistration. Information in this manual about CBCSs is based on the certified software baseline in use at the time of publication. Organizations employing switch multiplexer units (SMUs) or CDSs should notify the Executive Agent for Joint Tactical Switched Systems (EA-TSS) at the earliest opportunity if they intend to continue their use with appropriate certified software baselines. Telephone numbers are DSN 992-8052 or 8053, commercial (732) 532-8052 or 8052, DSN FAX 992-5513 or 3065, and commercial fax (732) 532-5513 or 3065. The notification is required so that a determination can be made whether or not the systems have the necessary post deployment software support (PDSS) agreements in place. Some users may be operating under the impression that systems they are employing are covered by PDSS when they are not. Organizations intending to purchase
circuit switches must coordinate their purchases with PDSS and other organizations prior to purchase to ensure proper software support. Organizations with ongoing acquisitions should contact PDSS at DSN 992-5838 to register their purchase and obtain upgrades and notices regarding software changes.
7. Additional Information. Information contained in this manual may change after this manual is published but before the next revision. Several organizations maintain home pages that contain the most current information and additional related information. Information pertaining to switch software and related procedures is maintained by EA-TSS at the following addresses:
http://eatss1.sed.monmouth.army.mil and http://eatss.cecom1.army.smil.mil

The software engineering directorate home page is found at:
http://www.sed.monmouth.army.mil
Information about test results, lessons learned, and other information about tactical circuit switch testing is maintained by the Joint Interoperability Test Command at:
http://jitc-emh.army.mil and
http://207.132.160.252/honor/jitc.htm or
http://199.208.204.125/jitc.htm
The Joint Communications Support Element maintains current information relevant to its operations at:
http://www.jcse.macdill.af.mil
The Air Force "Index of Deployable C4I" is found at:
http://www.afca.scott.af.mil/seminars/xpxrman/indexp.htm
the Army Signal Command home page is located at:
http://138.27.190.13/asc_main.html
Network management information may be found at:
http://www.gordon.army.mil/tsmnm

## CHAPTER II

## TACTICAL CIRCUIT SWITCH DESCRIPTIONS

1. Introduction. This chapter discusses the principal voice communications systems employed in a joint tactical circuit-switched network to support JTF exercises, deployments, and contingency operations. The current generation of major CS systems evolved from the Tri-Service Tactical Communications Program which began in 1971.
a. In the early 1980s, the Army and Air Force began fielding the AN/TTC-39, a hybrid switch with two space division (analog) switching matrixes (SDMX) and one time division (digital) matrix (TDMX). Fielding of the AN/TTC-39 significantly enhanced tactical voice communications, providing the capability to install a robust, hybrid (analog and digital) backbone network. This afforded the flexibility to interface with the myriad of automatic, semiautomatic, and manual analog switchboards in the Services' inventory. The concurrent fielding of enhanced digital transmission systems capable of extending large digital transmission groups (DTGs), initially maximized, but eventually outpaced the digital trunking capacity of the AN/TTC-39.
b. By the late 1980s, the Army and Air Force had begun transitioning to the AN/TTC-39A(V)1, a hybrid switch with one analog and two digital matrixes. In addition, the Joint Communications Support Element (JCSE) procured two AN/TTC-39A(V) 3s, a downsized version of the AN/TTC-39A(V)1 with a single digital matrix. The AN/TTC-39A(V) 3 operates using the AN/TTC-39A(V)4's operational software.
c. During Operations DESERT SHIELD and DESERT STORM, the Army, Air Force, and JCSE AN/TTC-39A(V) 1s and the Marine Corps AN/TTC-42s were employed to establish the theater circuit switch network. In a theater devoid of a communications inventory, these switches successfully interfaced with and supported the strategic and tactical users, meeting the joint C4 operational requirements. Operation DESERT STORM coincided with the Army and Air Force fielding plans for divergent product improvements to the AN/TTC-39A(V) 1, the AN/TTC-39D, and the AN/TTC-39A(V) 4.
d. In 1991 and 1992, the Army began fielding the AN/TTC-39D to its EAC signal units. The initial version of the AN/TTC-39D was a fully digital, 16 kbps circuit switch that used flood search routing and a deducible directory
numbering system to support its subscribers. Digital line termination units (DLTUs) replaced the space division switching group to interface analog trunks and loops with the digital matrix. The AN/TTC-39D was developed to support the Army's AirLand Battle operational concept and provide compatibility with the MSE system employed at ECB. Gateway area codes were required to interface flood search and deterministic routing networks.
e. Concurrent with the Army's fielding the AN/TTC-39D, the Air Force began fielding the AN/TTC-39A(V) 4, a $32 / 16$ kbps digital, deterministic routing switch, which, like the AN/TTC-39D, uses DLTUs to interface analog circuits.
f. The Marine Corps enhanced its circuit switching capability by replacing the AN/TTC-38 with the AN/TTC-42, a digital, deterministic routing switch that can operate at either 16 or 32 kbps . The Marine Corps also fielded the SB-3865, a digital, team transportable switchboard. Both switches also provide automatic and semiautomatic switching for analog subscribers and were developed as part of the TRI-TAC Unit Level Circuit Switch (ULCS) program. The Air Force has also procured the AN/TTC-42 and SB-3865.
g. In 1996, the Circuit Switch Routing Task Execution Plan (CSR TEP) began its incorporation in the following switches: AN/TTC-39D, AN/TTC-39A(V)4, AN/TTC-39A(V)3, AN/TTC-46, AN/TTC-47, AN/TTC-50, AN/TTC-39E (CDS), SMU, and Digital Switch (part of AN/TSQ-165). It was not implemented in the AN/TTC-39A(V) 1, AN/TTC-42, SB-3865, and SB-3614A. (See Subsection 2 below.)
h. The focus of this chapter is those Service-level switches that will most likely be required to support JTF exercises or contingency operations AN/TTC-39A(V)3, AN/TTC-39A(V) 4, AN/TTC-39D, AN/TTC-39E, and AN/TTC-42). It should be recognized that a non-TRI-TAC switch may be the initial switch employed; therefore, coverage of MSE, SB-3865, SX-50, Transportable TROJAN Mini Switch, and Digital Switch is also included. Information on the AN/TTC-39A(V) 1 and existing inventory analog-based switchboards, such as the SB-3614 and SB-3614A, is found in Appendixes A and C respectively.

## 2. Common Baseline Circuit Switches

a. Introduction. The CSR TEP was proposed by the Army in 1993 as a result of the concerns expressed by the joint
II-2
community regarding the fielding of the AN/TTC-39D at EAC. Introduction of the AN/TTC-39D, which operated at 16 kbps and employed flood search routing, required a gateway interface to interoperate with other joint circuit switches that operated at 32 kbps and used deterministic routing. Mixing flood search and deterministic networks required the use of separate area codes in each network. Because it was standard practice to employ deterministic switches in support of the JTF, employment of the AN/TTC-39D to provide this support would result in a proliferation of area codes and impose other operational limitations. Although it is possible to reconfigure the AN/TTC-39D to emulate an AN/TTC-39A(V) 4 for deterministic routing, the Army chose not to procure the required AN/TTC-39A(V) 4 tapes. In its place, the TEP was proposed. The TEP is incorporated in the following switches: AN/TTC-39D, AN/TTC-39A(V)4, AN/TTC-39A(V) 3, AN/TTC-46, AN/TTC-47, AN/TTC-50, AN/TTC-39E (CDS), SMU, and Digital Switch (part of AN/TSQ-165). It was not implemented in the AN/TTC-39A(V)1, AN/TTC-42, SB-3865, and SB-3614A.
b. Specific Routing Problems. The CSR TEP solved the following basic routing problems.
(1) The AN/TTC-39D did not allow for tandem routing from a deterministic network and back into the same network using the same area code.
(2) Separate area codes were required between the AN/TTC-39D and PBXs, message switches, and other deterministic routing networks.
(3) Noncontiguous AN/TTC-39D and MSE switches required separate area codes.
(4) Routing into a deterministic network with one area code split into two pieces either through design or equipment failure was not possible.
(5) Crossing area code boundaries had to be done deterministically.
(6) Deterministic switches had to be placed in separate area codes.
(7) Flood search networks prohibited calls from exiting and reentering the same area code.

## 3. Routing Improvements

a. The CSR TEP provides software, resident in the Litton processor, which performs both the switching and flood search routing functions.
b. The AN/TTC-39D can operate at 32 kbps . Flood search routing has been placed in the AN/TTC-39A(V)3, AN/TTC-39A(V)4, and CDS/SMU switches.
c. Flood search software allows routing across area code boundaries using an improved flood search/deterministic routing scheme.
d. The flood search algorithm was modified to add the capability to base the gateway routing on the NNXX and/or a range of NNXX codes rather than only the area code. The NNXX code of the foreign switch must not overlap with the LNXX codes of local subscribers in the flood search network. The Global Block Numbering Plan (GBNP) (see Chapter III, paragraph 2q) must be implemented with the CSR-TEP to preclude NNXX contention between flood search and deterministic subscribers and to allow deterministic switches to route into the flood search network. (See Chapter IV, paragraph 14 for more details on CSR TEP planning.)
e. The TEP provides the following improvements to solve the gateway routing problems:
(1) Provide 5 home NATO (9YX) area/foreign NYX codes, each with 10 assignable pairs of NNXX codes (50 total assignments).
(2) All routes with one primary and two alternates.
4. Common Software Baseline. The TEP provides for a common software baseline for the switches noted in paragraph 1 above.
5. Flood Search Networks at 16 and 32 kbps . The TEP'd switches are capable of operation at either switch rate.
6. Hardware Changes and Improvements. See Table II-1 and paragraph 6, Appendix D.

## 7. Other CSR TEP Features

a. New online database save capability.
II-4
b. Switches can flood search on 16 or 32 kbps.
c. Expanded subscriber profile.
d. New command provides flexibility to manage subscriber entry into network.
e. Converted subscriber features.
(1) Elimination of abbreviated dialing.
(2) Reduction of compressed dial lists.
(3) Reduced zone restriction inside of area code.
(4) Preaffiliation lists for subscriber numbers.

Table II-1. Summary of CBCS Hardware Changes

|  | 39D | 39A(V)3 | 39A(V)4 | NCS | LENS | FES | DS | CDS \& SMU |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Common Software to Operate Baseline | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| MTT-Replacement Part of Retrofit Kit | No | Yes | Yes | No | No | No | No | No |
| MTT-Wiring Changes to TDSG Nest | No | Yes | Yes | No | No | No | No | No |
| MTT-Remove MTTs, Install Disk Drives | No | Yes | Yes | No | No | No | No | No |
| MTT-Install Two IOSL CCAs | No | Yes | Yes | No | No | No | No | No |
| Install RSB/DA CCAs \& Number Required 1/ | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | $4 \underline{1}$ | 5 | 4 | 0 |
| Install RSBC CCAs \& Number Required 1/ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| RSB/DA-Wiring Change to TDSG Nest | No | No | No | Yes | Yes | No | No | No |
| RSB/DA-Wires to CAP | No | No | No | Yes | Yes | No | No | No |
| RSB/DA-Cable for Workstation | No | No | No | Yes | No | No | No | No |
| Litton Quad Memory Card(s) | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 (Wiring Changes) | No |
| Removal of RSS-D | Yes | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No |
| Blank Power Over RSS-D Location | Yes | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No |
| AKDC PROM Update | No | Yes | Yes | No | No | No | No | No |
| Workstation Interface Controller (WIC) Required | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Yes |
| Use Existing Tadiran VDT | No | Yes | Yes | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

[^0]6T 7sn6n甘 I

## SECTION A

## AN/TTC-39A(V) 3 DESCRIPTION

1. Introduction. The AN/TTC-39A(V) 3 is a downsized variant of the AN/TTC-39A(V) 4. The AN/TTC-39A(V) 3 uses the AN/TTC-39A(V) 4 operational software. The JCSE has the only two AN/TTC-39A(V) 3 switches.
2. Functional Description. The AN/TTC-39A(V) 3 is a mobile, easily transportable automatic communications switching system used to provide automatic circuit switching service and nodal control functions to both analog and digital traffic. The system is modular, permitting the switch supervisor to reconfigure the switch with various mixes of analog and digital terminations. The switch accommodates 144 analog or digital single lines and 16 DTGs in a single switching module. The shelter contains the communications and nodal control equipment, including switching modules, COMSEC equipment, central processor group, magnetic tape units, common equipment group, line interface equipment, ALCG, atomic standard, modems, orderwire control panel, call service position (CSP) and supervisory control terminal, and intercom equipment.
3. Technical Description. The principal equipment in the AN/TTC-39A(V) 3 is as follows.
a. TDSGM. There is a single TDSGM switching module. The TDSGM termination allocation is as shown in Table II-2.
b. CAP Panel and Supervisory Control Terminal
c. Floppy Disk Drives. There are two floppy disk drives in the AN/TTC-39A(V) 3.
d. Central Processor Group. The CPG consists of two CPUs.
e. Common Equipment Group
f. Analog Line Conditioning Group
g. COMSEC Group. The switch contains the population of COMSEC equipment depicted in Table II-3.

Table II-2. TDSGM Termination Allocation

| Function | Terminations |
| :---: | :---: |
| External local directly connected subscribers | 76 |
| External loop Mux/DEMUX subscribers | 68 |
| Subtotal external local subscribers | 144 |
| DTG group terminations | 676 |
| DTG group terminations | 68 |
| Subtotal external local/DTG terminations | 722 |
| CBU | 30 |
| CBU test ( 570 Hz test card) | 1 |
| Digital receivers/scanner test (shared) | 28 |
| CSP (signaling channel plus 2 voice channels) | 3 |
| LKG (32 plain text, 32 cipher text) | 64 |
| TSB, DSB | 16 |
| Monitor and test | 3 |
| Data communications interface | 16 |
| DSVT (shelter) | 1 |
| Remote VDT (direct connection) | 1 |
| DSDI (CSCE interface) | 1 |
| Reserved | 21 |
| CBU (2) | (5) (10) |
| TSB (4) | (4) |
| RSU (7) | (7) |
| Spare | 53 |
| Subtotal internal terminations | 238 |
| Total Terminations | 960 |

II-A-2

Table II-3. AN/TTC-39A(V) 3 COMSEC Equipment

| COMSEC Equipment | Quantity |
| :--- | :---: |
| KG-81 | 12 |
| KG-82 | 32 |
| HGX-83A | 2 |
| HGX-84 | 4 |
| KG-83 | 2 |
| HGX-82 | 4 |
| HGF-94 | 3 |
| KY-68 | 1 |
| KY-57 | 1 |
| HGF-91 | 2 |
| TEM | 1 |

## h. Line Interface Equipment

(1) Diphase Loop Modem A (DLPMA). The DLPMA is used to terminate diphase loops, such as the KY-68, TA-954, and TA-1042.
(2) Digital Line Termination Units. The switch is populated with the following DLTUs to terminate analog loops and trunks.
(a) 4WLTU - Four
(b) 2WLTU - Nine
(c) EMLTU - Two
(d) TCLTU - Two
(e) MFLTU - Twelve
(f) NILTU - One
(g) PSHTI - Four
(h) RSCD - One
(3) PSHTI
(a) External Interface. The PSHTI provides full duplex transmission of digital data signals for
transmission rates of 16,32 , or 64 kbps and interfaces with the data communications network.

## (b) Electrical Interface

1. In the trunk mode, up to four dedicated switch terminations are multiplexed or demultiplexed to form a serial data trunk data stream. Manual strapping is required to configure the PSHTI Mux/Demux for the definitions shown in Table II-4.

Table II-4. PSHTI Trunk Interface Definitions

| Signal | Source | Destination | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Tx Data | PSHTI | SEP | Send Data |
| Tx Com | PSHTI | SEP | Send Common |
| Rx Data | SEP | PSHTI | Receive Data |
| Rx Com | SEP | PSHTI | Receive Common |
| Tx Clk | PSHTI | SEP | Send Timing |
| Rx Clk | SEP | PSHTI | Receive Timing |
| Sig Gnd | PSHTI | SEP | Signal Ground |

2. In the host mode, three dedicated switch terminations are directly interfaced to three host data interfaces. These interfaces are directly connected to the RSCD CCA as described in 3 below.
3. $\quad$ RSCD
a. External Interfaces. The RSCD provides full duplex transmission of digital data signals for transmission rates of 16 or 32 kbps and interfaces with the data communications network. The transmission mode is conditioned diphase.
b. Electrical Interface. The RSCD CCA contains three circuits that provide full duplex conversion for the three host data channels. Each circuit provides conversion between RS-423, unbalanced, synchronous, 7 -wire input and output of the PSHTI CCA, operating in the host mode, and a 4-wire, balanced, conditioned diphase
II-A-4
external circuit. Table II-5 defines the conditioned diphase interface.

Table II-5. RSCD Conditioned Diphase Interface Definition

| Signal | Source | Destination | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| Diphase Data In | SEP | RSCD | Received Diphase <br> Carrier |
| Diphase Data Out | RSCD | SEP | Transmitted <br> Diphase Carrier |

## 4. Patching

a. The AN/TTC-39A(V) 3 patch facility provides normal through patch jacks for 144 loop circuits and for 12 TEDs, both input side and output side. All loop patching contains a monitor jack. In addition, 16 DTG ports require coaxial jumper plugs for normal operation. Jack terminations for both inputs and outputs of 12 analog line conditioning circuits are provided. Twenty six pairs of push-pin connectors are mounted on the SEP. No patching is provided for data communication circuits. All patching is used to provide loop backs for equipment testing, when required. Table II-6 depicts the TED-DTG assignments.
b. Loop patching is used to modify the normal SEP to LTU connection, to correct for external wiring deficiencies, insert line conditioning equipment in tandem with the line, or swap out failed equipment. Any loop may be patched to the push-pin connectors mounted on the SEP in lieu of its normal through connection to the SEP.
c. DTGs must be patched from equipment to SEP for normal operation. This patching is accomplished straight through using coaxial jumper plugs that contain a monitor jack. The normal arrangement may be modified to correct for external wiring deficiencies or to swap out failed equipment. TED patching is used to swap out failed TEDs or to bypass a TED that is not required for a given circuit.

Table II-6. AN/TTC-39A(V) 3 TED-DTG Assignment

| Wire Duct |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TED 1 | TED 2 | TED 3 |
| DTG 1 | DTG 2 | DTG 3 |
|  |  |  |
| TED 7 | TEM | TED 9 |
| DTG 4 | TED 8 | DTG 6 |
| TED 10 | DTG 5 | TED 12 |
| DTG 16 | TED 11 | DTG 18 |
| TED 13 | DTG 17 | TED 15 |
| DTG 19 | TED 14 | DTG 21 |

d. Table II-7 is a listing of the AN/TTC-39A(V)3's common equipment.

Table II-7. Digital Common Equipment Addressing Signaling Buffers DSB TT-110, TSB TT-117

| Trunk Type | TSB | Address | Notes | Trunk Type | TSB | Address | Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { TSB } \\ & \text { TSB } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 01-01 \\ & 01-02 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TSB } \\ & \text { TSB } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 17 \\ & 18 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 07-01 \\ & 07-02 \end{aligned}$ |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { TSB } \\ & \text { TSB } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & 5 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 01-03 \\ & 01-04 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TSB } \\ & \text { TSB } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 19 \\ & 20 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 07-03 \\ 07-04 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { TSB } \\ & \text { TSB } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6 \\ & 7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 01-05 \\ & 01-06 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TSB } \\ & \text { TSB } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 21 \\ & 22 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 07-05 \\ & 07-06 \end{aligned}$ |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { DSB } \\ & \text { DSB } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8 \\ & 9 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13-00 \\ & 13-01 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \underline{2}! \\ \underline{2}! \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DSB } \\ & \text { DSB } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 23 \\ & 24 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15-00 \\ & 15-01 \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{21}{2!}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { DSB } \\ & \text { DSB } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 11 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13-02 \\ & 13-03 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \frac{2}{2} \\ \underline{2}! \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DSB } \\ & \text { DSB } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 26 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 15-02 \\ 15-03 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\frac{21}{2!}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { DSB } \\ & \text { DSB } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12 \\ & 13 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13-04 \\ & 13-05 \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{11}{1!}, \frac{2!}{2!}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DSB } \\ & \text { DSB } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 27 \\ & 28 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 15-04 \\ 15-05 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\frac{11}{1!}, \frac{2 l}{2}$ |

NOTE: This table shows the "Group A" configuration as delivered. The CEG tape may assign assets otherwise.
$\overline{1 /}$ Slot is wired, but DSB is not installed.
$\underline{\underline{2} / ~ D I B T S ~ c a n ~ b e ~ u s e d ~ i n ~ a n y ~ u s a b l e ~ T S B ~ s l o t . ~}$

II-A-6

Table II-7. (Cont'd)
Digital Receivers, TT-113

| $\#$ | Address | $\#$ | Address |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | $14-58$ | 10 | $13-63$ |
| 2 | $14-59$ | 11 | $04-63$ |
| 3 | $14-60$ | 12 | $05-63$ |
| 4 | $14-61$ | 13 | $06-63$ |
| 5 | $14-62$ | 14 | $15-63$ |
| 6 | $14-63$ | 15 | $07-63$ |
| 7 | $01-63$ | 16 | $08-63$ |
| 8 | $02-63$ | 17 | $09-63$ |
| 9 | -- | 18 | $10-63$ |
| -- |  | 19 | $11-63$ |

NOTE: Digital receivers 1 and 2 are permanently assigned to the LCSP and RCSP 1, respectively. Digital receiver 21 is not used.

Conference Bridges, TT-120

| TDSGM | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| CBU | A527 |  | A529 |  | A531 |  |  |
| LOC |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CBU 1 | CBU 2 | CBU 3 | CBU 4 | CBU 5 | CBU 6 |  |
| Port 1 | $13-08$ | $13-13$ | $14-12$ | $14-17$ | $15-08$ | $15-13$ |  |
| Port 2 | $13-09$ | $13-14$ | $14-13$ | $14-18$ | $15-09$ | $15-14$ |  |
| Port 3 | $13-10$ | $13-15$ | $14-14$ | $14-19$ | $15-10$ | $15-15$ |  |
| Port 4 | $13-11$ | $13-16$ | $14-15$ | $14-20$ | $15-11$ | $15-16$ |  |
| Port 5 | $13-12$ | $13-17$ | $14-16$ | $14-21$ | $15-12$ | $15-17$ |  |

NOTE: CBUs 5 and 6 are available but the cards are not delivered in the baseline unit.

II-A-7

CJCSM 6231.02A
1 August 1998
Table II-7. (Cont'd)
Loop Key Generators, TT-123

| Cipher | LKG \# | Plain |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $02-00$ | 1 | $13-18$ |
| $02-01$ | 2 | $13-19$ |
| $02-02$ | 3 | $13-20$ |
| $02-03$ | 4 | $13-21$ |
| $02-04$ | 5 | $13-22$ |
| $02-05$ | 6 | $13-23$ |
| $02-06$ | 7 | $13-24$ |
| $02-07$ | 8 | $13-25$ |
| $03-00$ | 9 | $13-26$ |
| $03-01$ | 10 | $13-27$ |
| $03-02$ | 11 | $13-28$ |
| $03-03$ | 12 | $13-29$ |
| $03-04$ | 13 | $13-30$ |
| $03-05$ | 14 | $13-31$ |
| $03-06$ | 15 | $13-32$ |
| $03-07$ | 16 | $13-33$ |


| Cipher | LKG \# | Plain |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $08-00$ | 17 | $15-18$ |
| $08-01$ | 18 | $15-19$ |
| $08-02$ | 19 | $15-20$ |
| $08-03$ | 20 | $15-21$ |
| $08-04$ | 21 | $15-22$ |
| $08-05$ | 22 | $15-23$ |
| $08-06$ | 23 | $15-24$ |
| $08-07$ | 24 | $15-25$ |
| $09-00$ | 25 | $15-26$ |
| $09-01$ | 26 | $15-27$ |
| $09-02$ | 27 | $15-28$ |
| $09-03$ | 28 | $15-29$ |
| $09-04$ | 29 | $15-30$ |
| $09-05$ | 30 | $15-31$ |
| $09-06$ | 31 | $15-32$ |
| $09-07$ | 32 | $15-33$ |

II-A-8

## SECTION B

## AN/TTC-39A(V) 4 DESCRIPTION

1. Introduction. The AN/TTC-39A(V)4 is a product improvement of the AN/TTC-39A(V)1.
2. System Improvements in the AN/TTC-39A(V)4. The AN/TTC-39A(V) 4 is used only by the Air Force and JCSE.
a. The AN/TTC-39A(V) 4 has a reduced card count from the AN/TTC-39A(V)1 and converts the switch to an all-digital configuration.
b. The space division switching group (SDSG) was deleted and the circuit switching function is for analog lines and trunks is performed by the ALTG. The ALTG provides interface capabilities by means of DLTUs. The DLTUs provide the interface between the analog lines and trunks and TDMX, eliminating the requirement for the SDSG. Elimination of the SDSG reduced the switch circuit card inventory by over 40 CCAs.
c. The NATO interface unit (NIU) is replaced by the NATO interface LTU (NILTU).
d. The LSCDM was deleted as it was no longer required because of changed subscriber requirements.
e. The switch will be upgraded to provide a fiber optic capability.
f. The switch was upgraded to CBCS software and flood search routing to help solve routing problems caused when mixing deterministic and flood search routing in the same network. There are now a maximum of six flood search links possible.
3. Functional Description. The AN/TTC-39A(V) 4 is a transportable, automatic switching system housed in a modified S-280B/G shelter. The switch is designed to interface with the following systems and switches: (Table II-8 provides a breakout of the termination allocation of the AN/TTC-39A(V)4.)
a. AN/TYC-39.
b. AN/TTC-39 family of switches.
II-B-1

CJCSM 6231.02A
1 August 1998
Table II-8. AN/TTC-39A(V)4 Terminal Allocations

| Description | Quantity |
| :---: | :---: |
| External local subscribers-directly connected (60 DLTU terminations on ALTG) <br> External local (loop MUX/DEMUX) subscribers on DTG group terminations <br> Total external local subscribers | $\begin{array}{r} 64 \\ 176 \\ 240 \end{array}$ |
| ```Loop MUX/DEMUX test terminations or DTG group terminations DTG group terminations Total external terminations``` | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ 467 \\ 712 \end{array}$ |
| ```TSB, NSB, RSB, or DSB (only 28 are addressable) LKG (32 plain text and 32 cipher text) Digital receivers Scanner test DSVT (shelter) CSP, signaling channel, and 2 voice ports Monitor and test terminations CBU, terminals assigned for six 5-port bridges DSDI (CSCE interface) VDTC--provision for operating with remoted local VDT Spare Spare--connected to LDI terminal No connection Total internal terminations Total TDMX terminals (15 TDMM, 64 local)``` | 30 32 20 6 1 3 3 30 1 1 1 61 3 12 248 960 |

c. DSN.
d. DSN PABXs.
e. NATO analog.
f. AN/TTC-42.

II-B-2
g. $S B-3614 / S B-3614 A$.
h. $S B-3865$.
i. Commercial central offices.
j. Analog terminals and switches.
4. Technical Description. Following are the major equipment items located within the shelter.
a. Analog Line Conditioning Group (ALCG). The ALCG, in conjunction with the auxiliary line termination group (ALTG), provides line conditioning for up to 24 analog interfaces. It also provides delay equalization for up to eight analog interfaces. The ALTG provides interface capabilities for diphase loops, analog interfaces that use LTUs, and common-channel signaling for analog interswitch trunks. The ALCG consists of three major components: a patch panel, analog line conditioning equipment, and equalizers. Patching in the ALCG equipment puts separate line amplifiers in the field transmit (incoming) and field receive (outgoing) signal paths. Incoming line amplifiers are adjustable for gain and attenuation. Outgoing line amplifiers provide only amplification without attenuation. The equalizer, which is patched into the field transmit signal path, corrects amplitude and delay distortion.
b. AN/TTC-39A(V)4 Timing Subsystem. The redundant crystal oscillator has a stability of better than $1 \times 10^{-9}$ per day over the specified operating and temperature range $\left(-50^{\circ}\right.$ to $\left.+120^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$. The stability of the atomic standard is $\pm 3 \times 10^{-11}$ per day. The rubidium clock's output frequencies are adjustable to within $\pm 1 \times 10^{-12}$ of the desired frequencies. The atomic standard has a rated accuracy of 1 $\mathrm{x} 10^{-11}$ per month and should be calibrated annually. The MTG receives a fault indication whenever the atomic clock fails to generate an accurate reference signal.
c. Central Processing Group (CPG). The CPG performs the functions of processing, routing, and switch control. The CPG contains peripheral interface devices to support operation and maintenance of the switch. The CPG is composed of the following:
(1) Floppy Disk Drives. Two floppy drives are located in the shelter. The floppy drives operate under the
II-B-3
control of two separate Input Output expander to SCSI link circuit cards (IOSL) located in the CPG controller nest.
(2) Processors. There are two processors in the CPG. Each processor is made up of an IOU, a solid-state memory, and a central processing unit (CPU). One processor serves as a backup to prevent operational downtime if the online processor fails. Each processor provides a volatile storage of $525,288,32$-bit words.
(a) Input/Output Unit (IOU). There are two IOUs that control and connect peripheral devices, CPU, and memory. The IOUs are redundant and can be operated independently of each other.
(b) CPU. There are two CPUs responsible for processor arithmetic and control functions.
(3) Status and Control Panel and Controller Nest. The controller nest contains circuit cards for the two MTCs (only one is used), one teletypewriter controller, and two controllers for local and remote VDTs. The nest also includes two COMSEC controllers and two SBCs that are not functionally part of the CPG.
d. VDT. The VDT consists of a visual display, a detachable keyboard, a card cage that contains controller and interface cards, and power supply assemblies. The VDT is the primary operator to machine CPG interface. The system also may be accessed by an RVDT.
e. CSP. The switch contains one local CSP and up to three remote positions located no more than 100 meters from the shelter.
f. Control and Alarm Panel/Control Electronics Module (CAP/CEM). The CAP/CEM panel provides a visual indication of current system status and configuration. The CAP portion provides a summary status display of the switch, and the CEM portion provides a section for manual selection of the processor controller/peripheral configuration. Included on the panel is a section that indicates the status of the redundant processors.
g. CEG. The CEG contains control and signaling equipment used with the TDSGM. The CEG provides facilities to switch, supervise, and signal analog and digital loops and trunks. Overall control of the circuit is provided by
II-B-4
the CPG through the major components of the CEG, which include the following components:
(1) Switching Controller Group (SCG). The SCG provides control of the circuit-switched system by interfacing the CPG with the analog and digital switching groups. It provides the only system path between the CPG and these groups. There are two completely redundant SCGs. The SCG is composed of several individual device controllers that interface with a specific set of devices requiring access to and from the CPG. All device controllers, in turn, interface with a single controller (CPU central controller and interface adapter). The CPU central controller's function is to interface with the CPG and to control overall operation of the SCG. Both SCGs are accessible from either processor, under control of the CAP/CEM. The CAP/CEM selects which CPU interfaces with the SCG and enables the device controller through the CPU central controller in the selected SCG.
(2) Signaling Buffer Controller (SBC). The SBC provides the interface between the TSB, DSB, and CPG.
(3) COMSEC Controller. The COMSEC controller is a bidirectional device controller that links the COMSEC equipment with the CPG. The controller contains the circuitry necessary to perform a serial to parallel data conversion and to operate the COMSEC interface control unit (ICU). The COMSEC controller is redundant, and the selection of controller $A$ or $B$ is controlled by enable signals from the CAP/CEM. Either COMSEC controller is able to communicate with either CPU.
(4) Scanner-Controller. The scanner-controller provides the control functions, enabling the analog, digital, and dc scanners to transmit data to the CPU central controller.
(5) Receiver-Controller. The receiver-controller enables the digital receivers and the $570-\mathrm{Hz}$ test card to transmit data to the CPU central controller.
(6) Fault Controller. The fault controller interfaces various status indicators with the CPG. Fault status words or bits are sent to the fault controller, which examines and encodes the status word before sending it to the CPU central controller. Only status changes are reported. Information received by the CPG from the fault
II-B-5
controller is used for diagnostics, corrective action, maintenance, and out-of-service markings.
(7) Matrix Controller. The matrix controller interfaces the CPU central controller with the TDMXs. The matrix transmit controller processes CPU central controller commands for the TDMXs; the receive controller processes the status returned from the TDMX.
(8) Sender/Special Devices Controller. This controller enables the CPU central controller to transmit data to the following devices and functions:
(a) Master timing generator.
(b) Intercept recorder.
(c) EUB selector.
(d) Test-generator controller.
(e) 20 Hz generator.
(f) Type II modem.
(g) CVSDs in CEG.
(h) TGM synchronization commands.
(i) TDMF configuration.
(j) DTG configuration.
(k) TSB.
(l) SPDVD/REMFM loop test.
(m) REMFM bit test.
(n) Switch-loop-common equipment MUX/DEMUX.
(o) CBU-CVSD rate change.
(9) Test Generator Controller. The TGC provides a test interface between the CPG and all controllers (including the TGC) of the SCG. Functionally, the TGC is built-in-test equipment used on a noninterfering basis to test and monitor the operability of each SCG controller.
II-B-6
(10) CPU Central Controller. The CPU central controller transfers data between SCG device controllers and the CPG. Data from the CPG is not stored in the CPU central controller, but is clocked directly from the CIC-11 interface adapter into the device controllers. Data to the CPG also comes directly from the device controllers through the CIC-11 interface adapter to the CPG. The CPU central controller allows only data transfers to and from device controllers enabled by the CPG.
(11) Switch Timing. Timing circuits provide all clock signals required to operate the circuit switch. They consist of one MTG, three LTGs, and one timing generator; all are redundant. The MTG generates four basic timing signals derived from a precision crystal oscillator, which is in the MTG oscillator assembly, which, in turn, is phaselocked to a more accurate source.
(a) The timing signals are slaved to the FRO or to one of four recovered clocks from predetermined DTGs (1, 2, 16, or 17). In the event of a degradation or failure in the primary MTG, the backup is used to maintain clock frequency continuity. Normally, timing will be derived from the FRO. If the FRO is not available, the output of the MTG is forwarded to LTGs.
(b) The MTG consists of six modules and two precision VCOs. The controller circuit, together with the MTG oscillator assembly, generates $12.288-\mathrm{MHz}$ square waves, which are forwarded to the synthesizer circuits. They use this input to generate $18.432-$ and $16.384-\mathrm{MHz}$ square waves and $100-\mathrm{Hz}$ synchronization pulses.
(c) LTGs provide the required output clock frequencies for circuit-switched operation. The output clocks are derived from $12.288,16.384$, and 18.432 MHz input from the MTG. The $100-\mathrm{Hz}$ synchronization input is used to synchronize the LTGs. All LTGs are redundant.
(d) The digital switching equipment contains two LTGs, one red and the other black. The red LTG provides the clock frequency for unencrypted, secure-call, processing. The black LTG provides the clock frequencies for encrypted, or nonsecure, call processing.
(e) The timing generator is used to derive low-frequency timing signals by counting down from a $4-\mathrm{kHz}$ clock, provided by the LTG.
II-B-7
(f) Automatic switchover from the primary MTG to the backup occurs under either of the following conditions: (1) the fault detection circuits detect a frequency fault, or (2) the out-of-synchronization alarm circuit in the controller card detects a control voltage disorder in the MTG oscillator assembly. Automatic switchover from the primary LTG to the backup occurs when a fault is detected in the LTG. Under LTG switchover, the LTG receives its input from the backup MTG distribution driver.
(g) COMSEC equipment is located in the CEF HGF-85 and trunk encryption module assembly racks. The CEF houses six KG-81/94 TEDs. The trunk-encryption module assembly rack contains nine KG-94/KG-194 TEDs and three HGF-94assemblies. (See Table II-9.)
(h) There are two TDSGMs in the shelter that provide digital circuit-switched functions and interface connections to lines and trunks. TDSGMs provide external terminations for digital loops, DTGs, and analog loops and trunks via DLTUs.

Table II-9. AN/TTC-39A(V) 4 HGF-85 Equipment Complement

| Equipment | Quantity |
| :--- | :---: |
| Key Variable Generator, KG-83 | 2 |
| LKG, KG-82 | 32 |
| TED, KG-94 or KG-194 | 15 |
| TUNA, HGF-91 | 2 |
| Trunk Encryption Module | 1 |
| HGF-94 | 3 |
| Control Unit, HGX-82 | 4 |
| AKDC, HGX-83A | 2 |
| Interface Control Units, HGX-84 | $2{ }^{1 \prime}$ |

1/ Two additional HGX-84s are mounted in the HGF-85 CEF.
5. DLTUs. Analog lines interface to the digital matrix by means of seven DLTUs. Five types of DLTUs are used to
II-B-8
terminate local analog loops and trunks. The NATO interface LTU (NILTU) is used as a remote NATO analog interface in the LTU, CV-4180(V)2/T. Following is a short description of these DLTUs. (See Tables II-10 and II-11 for listings of the switches' DTLUs and terminal equipment types, respectively.)
a. Four-Wire LTU (4WLTU). The 4WLTU has four circuits for terminating a variety of 4 -wire analog loops and trunks.
b. Two-Wire LTU (2WLTU). The 2WLTU has four circuits for terminating 2-wire common-battery loops and trunks.
c. Twenty Hertz/Contact Closure LTU (TCLTU). The TCLTU has two circuits for terminating $20-\mathrm{Hz}$ ring-down and dc closure trunks.
d. Multifrequency LTU (MFLTU). The MFLTU has two circuits for terminating DSN trunks that use SF supervision and MF, DTMF, or dial-pulse signaling. The MFLTU also terminates other trunks that use SF supervision (such as commercial offices).
e. E\&M LTU (EMLTU). The ear and mouth (E\&M) LTU contains two circuits per PCB for terminating 6-wire E\&M trunks.
f. DLPMA. The DLPMA has four circuits for terminating digital telephones.
g. NATO Interface LTU (NILTU). Each NILTU has two circuits for terminating NATO analog trunks. The NILTU is normally located externally to the switch in the LTU CV$4180(\mathrm{~V}) 2 / \mathrm{T} . \quad$ (See paragraph 17, Chapter VII.)
6. Fiber Optic Accommodation. The switch has been wired to accommodate a future DTG interface to the fiber optic transmission system (FOTS). When the interface is operational, fiber optic modems (FOMs) will be added.
7. Programmed Features. Following are AN/TTC-39A(V) 4 features not covered in Appendix A, Subsection B.
a. Numbering Plan. Each subscriber uses the same 7-digit numbering plan used by MSE. (See Chapter III, paragraph 2 for detailed discussion of numbering plans.)
II-B-9

Table II-10. AN/TTC-39A(V)4 Local External Subscribers

\left.| Type LTU and Line Type | Cards | Terminations |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 4WLTU | 13 | 52 |
| 1, TA-341,TA-720,TA-838 (LB \& CB) |  |  |
| 25, AN/TTC-38, SB-3614A (confirmation signaling |  |  |
| 26, AN/TTC-38, SB-3614A (tone-burst signaling) |  |  |
| 28, TTC-39(V), TYC-39A (analog interswitch trunks) |  |  |
| 30, CV-1918/1919 (converter trunks) |  |  |
| 31, SB-3614 (3-digit PBX trunks) |  |  |
| 32, AN/TTC-30 (5-digit PBX trunks) |  |  |
| 41, SB-3082 trunks (1600-Hz ring-down) |  |  |
| 42, SB-3082 trunks (1600-Hz dial pulse) |  |  |$\right)$

1/ EMLTU card uses 4 terminations to connect two 6-wire
E\&M trunks.

Table II-11. AN/TTC-39A(V)4 Terminal Equipment Types

| Terminal Type | Name | Quantity |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Signaling Equipment And Pooled Equipment |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 108 \\ & 110 \\ & 113 \\ & 114 \\ & 117 \\ & 118 \\ & 119 \\ & 120 \\ & 121 \\ & 122 \\ & 123 \end{aligned}$ | Routing Signaling Buffer (RSB) DIBTS Buffer (DSB) <br> Digital Receiver <br> 570-Hz Test Card <br> Digital Trunk Signaling Buffer <br> Digital Signaling Channel <br> Loop Group Signaling Channel <br> Conference Bridge <br> CSP <br> RCSP <br> Loop Key Generator (KG-82) | $\begin{array}{rr} 3 & \\ 8 & 1 / \\ 20 & \\ 1 & \\ 20 & 1 / \\ & \\ 5 & \\ 6 & \\ 1 & \\ 4 & \\ 32 & \end{array}$ |
| Other Equipment |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 125 \\ & 127 \\ & 128 \\ & 129 \\ & 131 \\ & 132 \\ & 133 \\ & 134 \\ & 135 \\ & 136 \\ & 137 \\ & 138 \\ & 139 \\ & 140 \\ & 141 \\ & 142 \\ & 143 \end{aligned}$ | TDMM <br> Digital Signal Generator (DSG) Nine-Channel Mux/Demux (NCMD) TTY Controller <br> Local VDT Controller (LVDTC) <br> Mag Tape Unit Controller <br> Switching Controller A <br> Switching Controller B <br> COMSEC Controller A <br> COMSEC Controller B <br> Signaling Buffer Controller A <br> Signaling Buffer Controller B <br> PPI <br> DTG <br> Switch Mux/Demux (SMD) <br> Loop Mux/Demux (LMD) <br> Remote VDT Controller (RVDTC) | 16 2 72 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 30 15 5 1 |

1/ As delivered
b. Routing. The AN/TTC-39A(V)4 uses the common baseline software, which operates using flood search routing. (See subsection 2, Section D for a discussion of flood-search routing.) The AN/TTC-39A(V) 4 can use deterministic routing also to override flood-search routing to external switches, such as $S B-3614, S B-3865$, and AN/TTC-42, which cannot process the MSE numbering plan.

$$
I I-B-11
$$

c. Trunk Selection. The AN/TTC-39A(V) 4 selects a route between the subscriber and called party by identifying a trunk-group cluster at each switch. Prefix codes and internal or traveling classmarks determine the subsequent selection of the specified trunks within that cluster.
d. Service Management Features. Since the AN/TTC-39A(V) 4 is a flood search-based switch, the related features in Subsection 2, Section D apply for affiliation process, subscriber profiles, preaffiliation, blacklist, and duplication.

## 8. External Connections to the AN/TTC-39A(V)4

a. Field Cables 1 and 2 of the ALTG connect to the ALCG patch panel to provide access to analog subscriber lines that use analog line conditioning.
b. Field Cables 3-5 provide card slots, which allow DLTUs with two circuits per card, access to analog subscriber lines. Field Cables 6-8 are hardwired from the ALTG SEP to the ALTG's FIELD CABLE side. Field Cables 6-8 do not provide paired card slots. If two circuits per card DLTUs are used in these cables, two of the four circuits of the card slot are not available at the patch panel and SEP.
c. Tables II-12 and II-13 provide details on the field cable connections to the TDSGM and ALTG nest assemblies respectively.
9. Card Locations. Tables II-14 through II-27 list the PCB and NCMD and associated terminal assignment locations for the AN/TTC-39A(V) 4 and AN/TTC-39D. Where differences exist between the two variants, they are so noted.
10. Location Nomenclature. Printed circuit card locations are indicated by equipment group (TDSGM, CEG, ALTG). The reference designation defines the position of the card within the group. The reference designation consists of the letter $A$, followed by three digits. The first digit defines the card nest level within the equipment group, not counting patch panels; row 1 is the highest level within the group. The next two digits define the card slots within the nest. Some cards take up two slots; locations of these cards are listed by two reference designations separated by a dash.

Table II-12. TDSGM 1 and TDSGM 2 Nest Assemblies

| Field Cable Number | Terminal Number on Patch Panel | Row and Slot Number in Card Nest |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | T01, T02, T03, T04 | A303 |
| 1 | T05, T06, T07, T08 | A304 1/ |
| 1 | T09, T10, T11, T12 | A305 |
| 2 | T01, T02, T03, T04 | A307 |
| 2 | T05, T06, T07, T08 | A308 |
| 2 | T09, T10, T11, T12 | A309 |
| 3 | T01, T02, T03, T04 | A311 |
| 3 | T05, T06, T07, T08 | A312 |
| 3 | T09, T10, T11, T12 | A313 |
| 4 | T01, T02, T03, T04 | A315 |
| 4 | T05, T06, T07, T08 | A316 |
| 4 | T09, T10, T11, T12 | A317 |
| 5 | T01, T02, T03, T04 | A321 |
| 5 | T05, T06, T07, T08 | A322 |
| 5 | T09, T10, T11, T12 | A323 |
| 6 | T01, T02, T03, T04 | A325 |
| 6 | T05, T06, T07, T08 | A326 |
| 6 | T09, T10, T11, T12 | A327 |

1/ In TDSGM 1 a 4WLTU is installed in location A304 for RCSP1 and 2 voice ports.
Table II-13. ALTG Nest Assembly

| Field Cable Number | Terminal Number on Patch Panel | Row and Slot in Card Nest | Field Cable <br> Number | Terminal Number on Patch Panel | Row and Slot in Card Nest |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | T01, T02, T03, T04 | A101 | 4 | T05, T06, T07, T08 | A125 |
| 1 | T03, 704 | A102 | 4 | T07, 708 | A126 |
| 1 | T05, T06, T07, T08 | A103 | 4 | T09, T10, T11, T12 | A127 |
| 1 | T07, T08 | A104 | 4 | T11, T12 | A128 |
| 1 | T09, T10, T11, T12 | A105 | 5 | T01, T02, T03, T04 | A132 |
| 1 | T11, T12 | A106 | 5 | T03, T04 | A133 |
| 2 | T01, T02, T03, T04 | A108 | 5 | T05, T06, T07, T08 | A134 |
| 2 | T03, 704 | A109 | 5 | T07, 708 | A135 |
| 2 | T05, T06, T07, T08 | A110 | 5 | T09, T10, T11, T12 | A136 |
| 2 | T07, T08 | A111 | 5 | T11, T12 | A137 |
| 2 | T09, T10, T11, T12 | A112 | 6 | T01, T02, T03, T04 | A207 |
| 2 | T11, T12 | A113 | 6 | T05, T06, T07, 008 | A208 |
| 3 | T01, T02, T03, T04 | A115 | 6 | T09, T10, T11, T12 | A209 |
| 3 | T03, 704 | A116 | 7 | T01, T02, T03, T04 | A211 |
| 3 | T05, T06, T07, T08 | A117 | 7 | T05, T06, T07, 008 | A212 |
| 3 | T07, 708 | A118 | 7 | T09, T10, T11, T12 | A213 |
| 3 | T09, T10, T11, T12 | A119 | 8 | T01, T02, T03, T04 | A215 |
| 3 | T11, T12 | A120 | 8 | T05, T06, T07, 008 | A216 |
| 4 | T01, T02, T03, T04 | A123 | 8 | T09, T10, T11, T12 | A217 |
| 4 | T03, 704 | A124 |  |  |  |

Table II-14. Scanner-Related Card Locations

| Equipment Function | Unit <br> Number | Frame or Module Location | Reference <br> Designation | Card <br> Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Digital Scanner | 1 | TDSGM 1 (TDMM 1,2,3) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A511 } \\ & \text { A512 } \end{aligned}$ | DSCNA DSCNB |
|  | 2 | TDSGM 1 (TDMM 4,5,6) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A521 } \\ & \text { A522 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DSCNA } \\ & \text { DSCNB } \end{aligned}$ |
|  | 3 | TDSGM 2 (TDMM 7,8,9) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A511 } \\ & \text { A512 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | DSCNA DSCNB |
|  | 4 | TDSGM 2 (TDMM 10,11,12) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A521 } \\ & \text { A522 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DSCNA } \\ & \text { DSCNB } \end{aligned}$ |
|  | 5 | CEG (TDMM 13,14,15) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A520 } \\ & \text { A521 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DSCNA } \\ & \text { DSCNB } \end{aligned}$ |

Table II-15. CEM/Peripheral Control Card Assignments

| Card Type | Associated Equipment | Reference Designation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Control Electronics Nest |  |  |
| CAPLP | -- | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A112 } \\ & \text { A114 } \end{aligned}$ |
| CAP 1 | Switches | A105 |
| CAP 2 | Lamps | A113 |
| CLTU 1 | $\begin{array}{ll} \text { CPU } & 1 \\ \text { CPU } & 2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A117 } \\ & \text { A118 } \end{aligned}$ |
| CLTU 2 | $\begin{array}{ll} \text { CPU } & 1 \\ \text { CPU } & 2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A116 } \\ & \text { A115 } \end{aligned}$ |
| CLTU 3 | -- | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A103 } \\ & \text { A10 } \end{aligned}$ |
| CLTU 4 | -- | A107 |
| CLTU 5 | $\begin{array}{ll} \text { CPU } & 1 \\ \text { CPU } & 2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A109 } \\ & \text { A10 } \end{aligned}$ |
| CLTU 6 | Controller A Controller B | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A110 } \\ & \text { A111 } \end{aligned}$ |

II-B-15

Table II-15. (Cont'd)

| Card Type | Associated <br> Equipment | Reference <br> Designation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IOEIX | CPU 1 <br> CPU 2 | A137 <br> A135 |
| RST 1 | CPU 1 <br> CPU 2 | A122 |
| A120 |  |  |

Table II-16. CEG Controller Card Locations

| Equipment Function | Unit Number | Location Designation | Card Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Receiver Controller | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A } \\ & \text { B } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A329 } \\ & \text { A429 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RCTLR } \\ & \text { RCTLR } \end{aligned}$ |
| Fault Controller | A | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A307 } \\ & \text { A308 } \\ & \text { A309 } \\ & \text { A310 } \end{aligned}$ | FLTCB <br> FLTCB <br> FLTCA <br> DRREC |
|  | B | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A407 } \\ & \text { A408 } \\ & \text { A409 } \\ & \text { A410 } \end{aligned}$ | FLTCB <br> FLTCB <br> FLTCA <br> DRREC |
| Test Generator Controller | A | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A317 } \\ & \text { A318 } \\ & \text { A319 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TSTCC } \\ & \text { TSTCB } \\ & \text { TSTCA } \end{aligned}$ |
|  | B | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A417 } \\ & \text { A418 } \\ & \text { A419 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TSTCC } \\ & \text { TSTCB } \\ & \text { TSTCA } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Scanner Controller | A | A316 | SCNRC |
|  | B | A416 | SCNRC |
| Special Devices Controller | A | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A330 } \\ & \text { A331 } \end{aligned}$ | SPDVA <br> DRREC |
|  | B | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A430 } \\ & \text { A431 } \end{aligned}$ | SPDVA DRREC |
| Sender Controller | A | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A332 } \\ & \text { A333 } \end{aligned}$ | SENDC DRREC |
|  | B | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A432 } \\ & \text { A433 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SENDC } \\ & \text { DRREC } \end{aligned}$ |
| CPU Central Controller | A | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A322 } \\ & \text { A323 } \\ & \text { A328 } \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | B | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A } 422 \\ & \text { A423 } \\ & \text { A428 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | CPUCA CPUCB CPUCC |

II-B-17

CJCSM 6231.02A
1 August 1998

Table II-16. (Cont'd)

| Equipment <br> Function | Unit Number | Location <br> Designation | Card Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Matrix Controller | A | A311 | MXXCB |
| (Transmit) |  | A312 | MXXCA |
|  | B | A411 | MXXCB |
|  |  | A412 | MXXCA |
| Matrix Controller | A | A313 | MXRCB |
| (Receive) |  | A314 | MXRCA |
|  |  | A315 | MCLDR |
|  | B | A413 | MXRCB |
|  |  | A414 | MXRCA |
|  |  | A415 | MCLDR |

Table II-17. TDMX Terminal Address vs. Associated Loop Modem/DLTU Locations

|  | TERMINAL ADDRESS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Rack | Field Cable | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Card } \\ & \text { Slot } \end{aligned}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | Card | Terminals | Card | Terminals | Card | Terminals |
|  | ALTG | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A101 } \\ & \text { A102 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 13-38 \\ 13-40 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 13-39 \\ 13-41 \end{array}$ | 13-40 | 13-41 | 4WLTU/2WLTU NONE | ALL | TCLTU/MFLTU TCLTU/MFLTU | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \& 2 \\ 1 \& 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EMLTU } \\ & \text { NONE } \end{aligned}$ | 183 |
|  | ALTG | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A103 } \\ & \text { A104 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13-42 \\ & 13-44 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 13-43 \\ \text { 13-45 } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 13-44 | 13-45 | 4WLTU/2WLTU NONE | ALL | TCLTU/MFLTU TCLTU/MFLTU | $1 \& 2$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EMLTU } \\ & \text { NONE } \end{aligned}$ | 183 |
|  | ALTG | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A105 } \\ & \text { A106 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13-46 \\ & 13-48 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 13-47 \\ 13-49 \end{array}$ | 13-48 | 13-49 | 4WLTU/2WLTU <br> NONE | ALL | TCLTU/MFLTU TCLTU/MFLTU | $\begin{aligned} & 182 \\ & 1 \& 2 \end{aligned}$ | EMLTU <br> NONE | 1\&3 |
|  | ALTG | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { A108 } \\ \text { A109 } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 13-50 \\ 13-52 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13-51 \\ & 13-53 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 13-52 | 13-53 | 4WLTU/2WLTU NONE | ALL | TCLTU/MFLTU TCLTU/MFLTU | $\begin{gathered} 182 \\ 1 \& 2 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EMLTU } \\ & \text { NONE } \end{aligned}$ | $1 \& 3$ |
|  | ALTG | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { A110 } \\ \text { A111 } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 13-54 \\ 13-56 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 13-55 \\ 13-57 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 13-56 | 13-57 | 4WLTU/2WLTU NONE | ALL | TCLTU/MFLTU TCLTU/MFLTU | $\begin{aligned} & 182 \\ & 1 \& 2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EMLTU } \\ & \text { NONE } \end{aligned}$ | 183 |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { H } \\ \mathbf{H} \end{gathered}$ | ALTG | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A112 } \\ & \text { A113 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13-58 \\ & 13-60 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13-59 \\ & 13-61 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 13-60 | 13-61 | 4WLTU/2WLTU NONE | ALL | TCLTU/MFLTU TCLTU/MFLTU | $\begin{aligned} & 182 \\ & 1 \& 2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EMLTU } \\ & \text { NONE } \end{aligned}$ | 183 |
| $\begin{gathered} \infty \\ \stackrel{1}{1} \\ \bullet \end{gathered}$ | ALTG | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \\ & 3 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A115 } \\ & \text { A116 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 15-38 \\ 15-40 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 15-39 \\ 15-41 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 15-40 | 15-41 | 4WLTU/2WLTU NONF <br> NONE | ALL | TCLTU/MFLTU TCLTU/MFLTU | $\begin{aligned} & 182 \\ & 1 \& 2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EMLTU } \\ & \text { NONE } \end{aligned}$ | 183 |
| 6 | ALTG | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \\ & 3 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A117 } \\ & \text { A118 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 15-42 \\ 15-44 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 15-43 \\ 15-45 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 15-44 | 15-45 | 4WLTU/2WLTU NONE | ALL | TCLTU/MFLTU TCLTU/MFLTU | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \& 2 \\ & 1 \& 2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EMLTU } \\ & \text { NONE } \end{aligned}$ | 183 |
|  | ALTG | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \\ & 3 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { A119 } \\ \text { A120 } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 15-46 \\ 15-48 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 15-47 \\ 15-49 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 15-48 | 15-49 | 4WLTU/2WLTU NONE | ALL | TCLTU/MFLTU TCLTU/MFLTU | $\begin{array}{r} 182 \\ 1 \& 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EMLTU } \\ & \text { NONE } \end{aligned}$ | 183 |
|  | ALTG | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { A123 } \\ \text { A124 } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 15-50 \\ 15-52 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 15-51 \\ 15-53 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 15-52 | 15-53 | 4WLTU/2WLTU NONE | ALL | TCLTU/MFLTU TCLTU/MFLTU | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \& 2 \\ & 1 \& 2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EMLTU } \\ & \text { NONE } \end{aligned}$ | 1\&3 |
|  | ALTG | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & 4 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A125 } \\ & \text { A126 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 15-54 \\ 15-56 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 15-55 \\ 15-57 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 15-56 | 15-57 | 4WLTU/2WLTU | ALL | TCLTU/MFLTU TCLTU/MFLTU | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \& 2 \\ & 1 \& 2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EMLTU } \\ & \text { NONE } \end{aligned}$ | $1 \& 3$ |
|  | ALTG | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & 4 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A127 } \\ & \text { A128 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15-58 \\ & 15-60 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 15-59 \\ 15-61 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 15-60 | 15-61 | DLPMA/4WLTU/2WLTU NONE | ALL | TCLTU/MFLTU TCLTU/MFLTU | $\begin{aligned} & 182 \\ & 142 \end{aligned}$ | EMLTU NONE | $1 \& 3$ |
|  | ALTG | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \\ & 5 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A132 } \\ & \text { A133 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 13-34 \\ 13-36 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 13-35 \\ 13-37 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 13-36 | 13-37 | DLPMA/4WLTU/2WLTU <br> NONE | ALL | TCLTU/MFLTU TCLTU/MFLTU | $\begin{aligned} & 182 \\ & 1 \& 2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | EMLTU NONE | 183 |
|  | ALTG | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A134 } \\ & \text { A135 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 14-34 \\ 14-50 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 14-35 \\ & 14-51 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 14-50 | 14-51 | DLMPA/4WLTU/2WLTU NONE | ALL | TCLTU/MFLTU TCLTU/MFLTU | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \& 2 \\ & 1 \& 2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EMLTU } \\ & \text { NONE } \end{aligned}$ | 183 |

866 T 7 sn6nt I
$\forall 乙 0 \cdot$ Iع乙9 WSDคD

|  |  |  | $\stackrel{\otimes}{\odot}$ | $\stackrel{\otimes}{\square}$ | $\stackrel{\otimes}{\square}$ | $\stackrel{\otimes}{\square}$ | $\stackrel{\otimes}{\square}$ | $\stackrel{\otimes}{\square}$ | $\stackrel{\otimes}{\square}$ | $\stackrel{\otimes}{\square}$ | $\stackrel{\otimes}{\square}$ | $\stackrel{\otimes}{\square}$ | $\stackrel{\otimes}{\odot}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | ¢ | $\sum_{i}^{2} \sum_{u}^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\stackrel{\stackrel{i}{¢}}{\substack{\text { ¢ }}}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\otimes} \underset{\sim}{\sim}$ |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { sicis } \\ & \underset{\alpha}{\alpha} \underset{\sim}{\alpha} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { sicisu } \\ & \stackrel{\alpha}{*} \times \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\sim} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { రิ } \\ & \vdots \\ & \vdots \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ |  | 뭉 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & Z_{1} F_{1} \vec{V} \\ & \text { 岂 } \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  |  | $\stackrel{\square}{4}$ |  | 准 $\overrightarrow{4}$ |  |  | 號 |  |  |  | 准 |  |
|  |  | $\frac{9}{6}$ |  |  |  |  | 글 |  |  | 그를 | 그를 |  |  |
| $$ |  | \％ |  |  |  | œOM O |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\cdots$ | \％ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \underset{\sim}{\mathcal{F}} \bar{m} \\ & \text { ¢isim } \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\stackrel{\sim}{\approx}$ |  |  | $\stackrel{\infty}{\infty}$ |  |  |
|  |  | $\sim$ |  |  |  |  |  | 둥 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | － |  | $\dot{\circ}$ |  | Me. |  |  |  |  | $\stackrel{\leftrightarrow}{\varphi}$ |  |  |
|  |  | 部 $\frac{0}{0}$ | $\stackrel{\otimes}{\dot{c}} \stackrel{N}{4}$ | 気号号完 |  |  | \％ |  | $\dot{F}$ |  |  | － | \％ |
|  |  |  | ๑ヶ | $\omega 6$ | Nn | $\infty \infty$ | $r \cdot$ | NNN | mmm | ¢ 7 | ¢ 06 | $\omega \bullet \bullet$ |  |
|  |  | ¢ | $\underset{\substack{4 \\ \hline}}{\frac{0}{2}}$ | $\underset{\substack{0 \\ \hline}}{\substack{0}}$ | $\underset{\substack{4 \\ 4}}{\frac{0}{2}}$ | $\underset{\substack{\square}}{\substack{0}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \sum_{0}^{\Gamma} \\ & \stackrel{N}{\ominus} \\ & \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  | $\xrightarrow{\stackrel{\Sigma}{3}}$ |  |

II－B－20

Table II-17. (Cont'd)


1/ The MFLTU and TCLTU cards will work in these slots, but because they are packaged with only two circuits per card, the other two terminations will be unused.
2/ The MFLTU and TCLTU (TT 44 only) will work in these slots, but because they are packaged with only two circuits per card, the other two terminations will be unused. The 2WLTU and TCLTU (TTs $12 \& 43$ ) cannot be used on TDSGM 2 because the $90-$ volt, $20-\mathrm{Hz}$ ring signal is not available.

Table II-18. TDMX-Related Card Locations

| TDMM/TDMF Number |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TDSGM1 | TDSGM2 | TDMF Card <br> Reference <br> Designation | LINT n Card Ref. <br> Designation <br> (n= TDSGM Number) |
| 1 | 7 | A501 | A502 |
| 2 | 8 | A504 | A505 |
| 3 | 9 | A508 | A509 |
| 4 | 10 | A513 | A514 |
| 5 | 12 | A515 | A517 |
| 6 | 15 | A510 | A519 |
| 13 | -- | A502 |  |
| 14 | -- | A505 |  |
| 18 |  |  | A509 |

Table II-19. Timing-Related Card Locations

| Function | Unit <br> Number | Frame Location | Reference Designation | Card <br> Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TDSGM LTG (Red) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A } \\ & \text { B } \end{aligned}$ | 1 per TDSGM <br> 1 per TDSGM | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A421 } \\ & \text { A422 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LTA } \\ & \text { LTA } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| TDSGM LTG (Black) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A } \\ & \text { B } \end{aligned}$ | 1 per TDSGM <br> 1 per TDSGM | A419 <br> A420 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LTA } \\ & \text { LTA } \end{aligned}$ |
| LTG Buffer (Red) | -- | 5 per TDSGM | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A120 } \\ & \text { A220 } \\ & \text { A320 } \\ & \text { A423 } \\ & \text { A520 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | LTBF <br> LTBF <br> LTBF <br> LTBF <br> LTBF |
| CEG LTG | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A } \\ & \text { B } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CEG } \\ & \text { CEG } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A420 } \\ & \text { A421 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LT } \\ & \text { LT } \end{aligned}$ |
| Timing Generator | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A } \\ & \text { B } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CEG } \\ & \text { CEG } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A320 } \\ & \text { A321 } \end{aligned}$ | STGEN <br> STGEN |
| ALTG LTG (Red) | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | ALTG <br> ALTG | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A224 } \\ & \text { A225 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LTA } \\ & \text { LTA } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| ALTG LTG (Black) | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | ALTG <br> ALTG | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A222 } \\ & \text { A223 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LTA } \\ & \text { LTA } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |

II-B-22

Table II-19. (Cont'd)

| Function | Unit Number | Frame Location | Reference Designation | Card <br> Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MTG | Primary <br> Back-up | CEG CEG | $\begin{gathered} \text { A710 } \\ \text { A711/A712 } \\ \text { A713 } \\ \text { A718-A724 } \\ \text { 1/ } \\ \text { A714 } \\ \text { A715/A716 } \\ \text { A717 } \\ \text { A718-A724 } \\ \text { 1/ } \end{gathered}$ | MTGDR MTGSY MTCTA MTG Osc Assy. <br> MTGDR MTGSY MTCTA MTG Osc Assy. |
| LTG Buffer (Red) | -- | 2 per ALTG | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A122 } \\ & \text { A221 } \end{aligned}$ | LTBF <br> LTBF |
| Loop Clock | ALTG <br> Loop <br> Cable <br> 1 <br> 2 <br> 3 <br> 4 <br> 5 <br> 6 <br> 7 <br> 8 <br> TDSM 1 <br> Loop <br> Cable <br> 1 <br> 2 <br> 3 <br> 4 <br> 5 <br> 6 <br>  <br> TDSM 2 <br> Loop <br> Cable <br> 1 <br> 2 <br> 3 <br> 4 <br> 5 <br> 6 | ALTG <br> ALTG <br> ALTG <br> ALTG <br> ALTG <br> ALTG <br> ALTG <br> ALTG <br> TDSGM 1 <br> TDSGM 1 <br> TDSGM 1 <br> TDSGM 1 <br> TDSGM 1 <br> TDSGM 1 <br> TDSGM 2 <br> TDSGM 2 <br> TDSGM 2 <br> TDSGM 2 <br> TDSGM 2 <br> TDSGM 2 | A107 <br> A114 <br> A121 <br> A129 <br> A138 <br> A210 <br> A214 <br> A218 <br> A306 <br> A310 <br> A314 <br> A318 <br> A324 <br> A328 <br> A306 <br> A310 <br> A314 <br> A318 <br> A324 <br> A328 | LPCLK <br> LPCLK <br> LPCLK <br> LPCLK <br> LPCLK <br> LPCLK <br> LPCLK <br> LPCLK <br> LPCLK <br> LPCLK <br> LPCLK <br> LPCLK <br> LPCLK <br> LPCLK <br> LPCLK <br> LPCLK <br> LPCLK <br> LPCLK <br> LPCLK <br> LPCLK |

> Table II-19. (Cont'd)

1/ The MTG assemblies are mounted one above the other in slots A718 through A724. The primary MTG oscillator assembly is the top assembly, and the backup MTG assembly is the bottom assembly.

Table II-20. Digital Receivers and Signal Generators-Card Locations versus TDMF/COM EQ and LDI Locations

|  |  |  | Associated TDMF/COM EQ Card Location |  | Associated LDI Card Location |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Equipment Function | Unit Number | DR or DSG Ref Desig | TDSGM/DSG Number | Card Ref Desig | TDSGM Number | Card Ref |
| Digital Receiver | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A525 } \\ & \text { A525 } \\ & \text { A525 } \\ & \text { A526 } \\ & \text { A526 } \\ & \text { A526 } \\ & \text { A527 } \\ & \text { A527 } \\ & \text { A527 } \\ & \text { A528 } \\ & \text { A528 } \\ & \text { A528 } \\ & \text { A529 } \\ & \text { A529 } \\ & \text { A529 } \\ & \text { A530 } \\ & \text { A530 } \\ & \text { A530 } \\ & \text { A531 } \end{aligned}$ | TDSGM 1 TDSGM 1 TDSGM 1 TDSGM 1 TDSGM 1 TDSGM 1 TDSGM 1 TDSGM 1 TDSGM 1 TDSGM 1 TDSGM 1 TDSGM 1 TDSGM 1 TDSGM 2 TDSGM 2 TDSGM 2 TDSGM 2 TDSGM 2 TDSGM 2 TDSGM 2 | A503 \& A327 A503 \& A237 A503 \& A237 A503 \& A237 A503 \& A237 A503 \& A237 A501 A504 A508 A510 \& A232 A513 A515 A516 A510 \& A232 A501 A504 A508 A513 A515 A516 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 2 \\ & 2 \\ & 2 \\ & 2 \\ & 2 \\ & 2 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | A228 A228 A228 A228 A228 A228 A524 A524 A524 A524 A524 A524 A524 A524 A524 A524 A524 A524 A524 A524 |
| Digital <br> Signal Generator | 1 2 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A522 } \\ & \text { A523 } \\ & \text { A622 } \\ & \text { A623 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { DSIGA } \\ \text { DSG16 } \\ (16 \mathrm{kbps}) \underline{1} / \\ \text { DSIGA } \\ \text { DSG16 } \\ (16 \mathrm{kbps}) \underline{1} \text { / } \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |

[^1]Table II-21. TGM/DTG-Related Equipment


1/ For a digital NATO cable interface DTG (not AN/TTC-39A(V) 4), the GPNGPM card and the TGMOW card are replaced by a DNTGM card.

Table II-22. Equipment Function Vs. Associated Line Driver Interface Locations

|  |  | LDI Location |  | TDMM |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Equipment Function | Associated LDI Number | Frame | Reference Designation | Number | Associated TDMF Reference Designation |
| Time Division Switching Group Modified (TDSGM) |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { LKG (Black) } \\ & 1 \text { to } 16 \\ & 17 \text { to } 32 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3 \\ 13 \end{gathered}$ | TDSGM 1 TDSGM 2 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A228 } \\ & \text { A228 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13 \\ & 15 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A510 } \\ & \text { A510 } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { LKG (Red) } \\ & 1 \text { to } 8 \\ & 9 \text { to } 16 \\ & 17 \text { to } 24 \\ & 25 \text { to } 32 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 1 \\ 11 \\ 11 \end{gathered}$ | TDSGM 1 TDSGM 1 TDSGM 2 TDSGM 2 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A507 } \\ & \text { A507 } \\ & \text { A507 } \\ & \text { A507 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 8 \\ & 9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A504 } \\ & \text { A508 } \\ & \text { A504 } \\ & \text { A508 } \end{aligned}$ |
| Digital Receiver 1 to 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | $\begin{gathered} 7 \\ 9 \\ 9 \\ 9 \\ 9 \\ 9 \\ 9 \\ 9 \\ 9 \\ 19 \\ 19 \\ 19 \\ 19 \\ 19 \\ 19 \\ 19 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | TDSGM 1 TDSGM 1 <br> 4 <br> 41 <br> 4 <br> 4 <br> 4 <br> 4 <br> TDSGM 2 <br> 4 <br> 4 <br> $\\|$ <br> 4 <br> " | A234 <br> A524 <br> 4 <br> II <br> 11 <br> A524 <br> $\\|$ $\\|!$ | $\begin{gathered} 14 \\ 1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ 13 \\ 4 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 15 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A503 } \\ & \text { A501 } \\ & \text { A504 } \\ & \text { A508 } \\ & \text { A510 } \\ & \text { A513 } \\ & \text { A515 } \\ & \text { A516 } \\ & \text { A510 } \\ & \text { A501 } \\ & \text { A504 } \\ & \text { A508 } \\ & \text { A513 } \\ & \text { A515 } \\ & \text { A516 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| 570- Hz Test Card | 9 | TDSGM 1 | A524 | 14 | A503 |
| DSVT <br> Shelter DSVT | 10 | TDSGM 1 | A134 | 2 | A504 |
| CSP TDMX <br> Voice/Signaling <br> Ports | $\begin{gathered} 10 \\ -- \\ \text { (CEG) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TDSGM } 1 \\ \text { CEG } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A134 } \\ & \text { A403 } \end{aligned}$ | $-\overline{14}$ | $\overline{--}$ |

Table II-22. (Cont'd)

|  |  | LDI Location |  | TDMM |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{array}{c}\text { Equipment } \\ \text { Function }\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Associated } \\ \text { LDI Number }\end{array}$ | Frame | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Reference } \\ \text { Designation }\end{array}$ | Number | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Associated } \\ \text { TDMF } \\ \text { Reference }\end{array}$ |
| Designation |  |  |  |  |  |$]$

[^2]Table II-23. I/O Interface Cards

| Card Function | Associated CPU or Controller | Frame Location | Reference <br> Designation | Card Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Control <br> Transfer <br> Logic I/O | CPU 1 CPU 2 | CAP/CEM CAP/CEM | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A121 } \\ & \text { A119 } \end{aligned}$ | VDU-9 VDU-9 |
| Local VDT | -- | CPG CTRL | A319 | VTTYC |
| Remote VDT | -- | CPG CTRL | A321 | VTTYC |
| Resistive Termination | CPU 1 CPU 2 | CAP/CEM CAP/CEM | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A122 } \\ & \text { A120 } \end{aligned}$ | RST-1 RST-1 |
| SCG IOX Adapter | CPU $1 \begin{array}{r}\text { SCG A } \\ \text { SCG B }\end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{CEG} \\ & \mathrm{CEG} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { A325 } \\ \text { A425 } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{CIC}-2 \\ & \mathrm{CIC}-2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | CPU 2 SCG A SCG B | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CEG } \\ & \text { CEG } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A326 } \\ & \text { A426 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | CIC-2 CIC-2 |
| SBC IOE/IOX Adapter | CPU 1 Request and Data | CAP/CEM | A137 | IOE/X 1/ |
|  | CPU 2 Request and Data | CAP/CEM | A135 | IOE/X 1/ |

1/ Card slots A136 and 138 have no circuit cards installed. As fault isolation procedures are performed, operators should ignore any references to there being IOE or IOX cards in those slots.

1 August 1998
Table II-24. Trunk Signaling Buffers and Related Type II Modems

|  |  |  |  |  | Type II Modem |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Unit ${ }^{1 /}$ <br> Number | TDSG <br> Number | Card Ref Des | TDMX Address | Unit Number | Frame | Reference Designation |
| 1 | 1 | A534 | 01-00 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 2 | 1 | A535 | 01-01 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 321 | 1 | A535 | 01-02 | 1 | ALTG | A236,A237/A238 |
| $4 \underline{1}$ | 1 | A536 | 01-03 | 2 | ALTG | A239,A240/A241 |
| 5 | 1 | A536 | 01-04 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 6 | 1 | A537 | 01-05 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 7 | 1 | A537 | 01-06 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 8 | 1 | A538 | 13-00 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 9 | 1 | A538 | 13-01 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 10 | 1 | A539 | 13-02 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 11 | 1 | A539 | 13-03 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 12 | 1 | A540 | 13-04 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 13 | 1 | A540 | 13-05 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 14 | 1 | A541 | 13-06 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 15 | 1 | A541 | 13-07 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 16 | 2 | A534 ${ }^{\text {l }}$ | 07-00 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 17 | 2 | A535 | 07-01 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 18 | 2 | A535 | 07-02 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 19 | 2 | A536 | 07-03 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 20 | 2 | A536 | 07-04 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 21 | 2 | A537 | 07-05 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 22 | 2 | A537 | 07-06 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 23 | 2 | A538 | 15-00 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 24 | 2 | A538 | 15-01 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 25 | 2 | A539 | 15-02 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 26 | 2 | A539 | 15-03 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 27 | 2 | A540 | 15-04 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 28 | 2 | A540 | 15-05 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 29 | 2 | A541 | 15-06 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 30 | 2 | A541 | 15-07 | N/A | N/A | N/A |

[^3]Table II-25. Miscellaneous Equipment-Card Locations

| Equipment Function | Unit <br> Number | Frame Location | Reference Designation | Card <br> Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Essential User Bypass Selector | 1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CEG } \\ & \text { CEG } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A240 } \\ & \text { A241 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EUBSA } \\ & \text { EUBSB } \end{aligned}$ |
| Intercept Recorder | $2$ | CEG CEG CEG <br> CEG CEG CEG | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A533 } \\ & \text { A532 } \\ & \text { A534 } \\ & \\ & \text { A535 } \\ & \text { A536 } \\ & \text { A638 } \end{aligned}$ | INTCP MESM1 MESM2 <br> INTCP MESM3 MESM4 |
| Conference Bridge | 1 and 2 <br> 3 and 4 <br> 5 and 6 | TDSGM 1 TDSGM 1 TDSGM 2 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A239 } \\ & \text { A240 } \\ & \text { A239 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{CBU} \\ & \mathrm{CBU} \\ & \mathrm{CBU} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| CVSDs for Conference Bridges | 1 and 2 3 and 4 5 and 6 | TDSGM 1 TDSGM 1 TDSGM 2 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A238 } \\ & \text { A241 } \\ & \text { A238 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |
| Timing Distribution | -- | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{CPG} \\ \text { ALTG } \\ \text { TDSGM } 1 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A341 } \\ & \text { A201 } \\ & \text { A121 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | STDIS STDIS STDIS |
| Remote Fault Multiplexer | $1-4$ <br> 5-8 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TDSGM } 1 \\ & \text { TDSGM } 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A214,A218 } \\ & \text { A219,A224 } \\ & \\ & \text { A214,A218 } \\ & \text { A219,A224 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | REMFM <br> REMFM |
| Remote Special Devices Demultiplexer | -- | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TDSGM } 1 \\ & \text { TDSGM } 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A206,A210 } \\ & \text { A206,A210 } \end{aligned}$ | SPDVC,SPDVB SPDVC,SPDVB |
| DSVT | $\begin{gathered} 02-62 \\ 1 / \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | CEG | A405 | DILPA or DLPMA |
| $20-\mathrm{Hz}$ Generator | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{CEG} \\ & \mathrm{CFG} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A731/A732 } \\ & \text { A735/A736 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20 \mathrm{HZG} \\ & 20 \mathrm{HZG} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| 20-Hz Generator Crossover | -- | CEG | A734 | 20 HZX |
| $570-\mathrm{Hz}$ Test Card | -- | CEG | A233 | 570TC |
| DSDI | $\begin{gathered} 14-36 \\ 1 / \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | TDSGM 1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A136 } \\ & \text { A137 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | DECPU DEINT |

I/ Designations listed are TDSGM terminal addresses.

CJCSM 6231.02A
1 August 1998
Table II-26. Mux/Demux Card Locations and Associated Terminal Assignments

$\left.$| Function | Unit <br> Number | Card Location <br> TDSGM |  | Reference <br> Designation | Card Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- | | Associated Equipment, |
| :--- |
| Function, or Terminal |
| Address | \right\rvert\,

Table II-26. (Cont'd)

$\left.$| Function | Unit <br> Number | Card Location <br> TDSGM |  | Reference <br> Designation | Card Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- | | Associated Equipment, |
| :--- |
| Function, or Terminal |
| Address | \right\rvert\,

1 August 1998
Table II-26. (Cont'd)

| Function | Unit Number | Card Location |  | Card Type | Associated Equipment, Function, or Terminal Address |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | TDSGM | Reference Designation |  |  |
| Remote Fault Mux | 1 | TDSGM 1 | A219 | REMFM | Error Count <br> TGM 1-5 <br> Presence <br> LDI 1-8 <br> Status <br> TDMF 1, 2, 3 <br> TGM 1-15 <br> SPDVB Loop Test |
|  | 2 | TDSGM 1 | A218 | REMFM | Error Count <br> TGM 6-10 <br> Presence <br> TGM/GM 1-15 <br> Status <br> GM 1-15 <br> TDMF 13,14,18 <br> Fault <br> Loop Mux/Demux <br> Comm Eq. <br> Mux/Demux |
|  | 3 | TDSGM 1 | A219 | REMFM | Error Count <br> TGM 11-15 <br> Presence <br> LDI 9, 10 <br> CBU <br> TDMF 4, 5, 6 <br> Status <br> TDMF 4, 5, 6 |
|  | 4 | TDSGM 1 | A224 | REMFM | Presence <br> TSB/DSB <br> TDFLC <br> Status <br> CBU <br> LTA 1-4 <br> Analog Scanner <br> DTG 1-15 <br> Fault <br> TDMF 13, 14 clock |
|  | 5 | TDSGM 2 | A224 | REMFM | Error Count <br> TGM 16-20 <br> Presence <br> LDI 11-18 <br> TDMF 7, 8, 9, 15 <br> Status <br> TGM 16-30 <br> TDMF 7, 8, 9 <br> SPDVB Loop Test |

II-B-33

Table II-26. (Cont'd)

| Function | Unit Number | Card Location |  | Card Type | Associated Equipment, Function, or Terminal Address |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | TDSGM | Reference Designation |  |  |
| Time Division Fault Collector | 6 | TDSGM 2 | A218 | REMFM | Error Count <br> TGM 21-25 <br> Presence <br> TGM/GM 16-30 <br> Status <br> GM 16-30 <br> TDMF 15 <br> Fault <br> Loop Mux/Demux <br> Comm Eq.Mux/Demux |
|  | 7 | TDSGM 2 | A219 | REMFM | Error Count <br> TGM 26-30 <br> Presence <br> LDI 19, 20 <br> CBU <br> TDMF 10, 11, 12 <br> Status <br> TDMF 10, 11, 12 |
|  | 8 | TDSGM 2 | A224 | REMFM | Presence <br> TSB/DSB, TDFLC Status <br> CBU <br> LTA 5-8 <br> Analog Scanner <br> DTG 16-30 <br> Fault <br> TDMF 15, clock |
|  | 1 | TDSGM 1 | A529 | TDFLC | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TGM 1-15 } \\ & \text { GM 1-7 } \\ & \text { TDMF(TDMM) 1,2,3,13,14, } \\ & \text {, TDMF(NCMD/SMD) } 1,2,3 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | 2 |  | A530 | TDFLC | GM 8-15 <br> TDMF(TDMM) 4,5, 6 <br> TDMF(NCMD/SMD) 4,5,6 |
|  | 1 |  | A529 | TDFLC | TGM 16-30 GM 16-22 TDMF (TDMM) 7,8,9,15 TDMF(NCMD/SMD) 7,8,9 |
|  |  |  | A530 | TDFLC | GM 23-30 <br> TDMF(TDMM) 10, 11, 12 <br> TDMF(TDMM) 10, 11, 12 |

II-B-34

CJCSM 6231.02A
1 August 1998
Table II-26. (Cont'd)
Table II-27. Nine Channel Mux/Demux Locations vs. Associated Terminal Assignments
$\left.\begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|}\hline \text { TDSGM } \\ \text { Number }\end{array} \quad \begin{array}{c}\text { NCMD } \\ \text { Number }\end{array} \quad \begin{array}{c}\text { Associated TDMX } \\ \text { Terminal } \\ \text { Location }\end{array} \begin{array}{c}\text { TDMF Reference } \\ \text { Designation }\end{array}\right]$

II-B-35

Table II-27. (Cont'd)

| TDSGM <br> Number | NCMD <br> Number | Associated TDMX Terminal Location | TDMF Reference Designation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 4 \\ & 5 \\ & 6 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $07-08$ to $07-16$ $07-17$ to $07-25$ $07-26$ to $07-34$ $07-35$ to $07-43$ $07-44$ to $07-52$ $07-53$ to $07-61$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A501 } \\ & \text { A501 } \\ & \text { A501 } \\ & \text { A501 } \\ & \text { A501 } \\ & \text { A501 } \end{aligned}$ |
| 2 | $\begin{gathered} 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $08-08$ to $08-16$ $08-17$ to $08-25$ $08-26$ to $08-34$ $08-35$ to $08-43$ $08-44$ to $08-52$ $08-53$ to $08-61$ | A50 4 <br> A50 4 <br> A50 4 <br> A50 4 <br> A50 4 <br> A504 |
| 2 | $\begin{aligned} & 13 \\ & 14 \\ & 15 \\ & 16 \\ & 17 \\ & 18 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $09-08$ to $09-16$ $09-17$ to $09-25$ $09-25$ to $09-34$ $09-35$ to $09-43$ $09-44$ to $09-52$ $09-53$ to $09-61$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A508 } \\ & \text { A508 } \\ & \text { A508 } \\ & \text { A508 } \\ & \text { A508 } \\ & \text { A508 } \end{aligned}$ |
| 2 | $\begin{aligned} & 19 \\ & 20 \\ & 21 \\ & 22 \\ & 23 \\ & 24 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10-08 \text { to } 10-16 \\ & 10-17 \text { to } 10-25 \\ & 10-26 \text { to } 10-34 \\ & 10-35 \text { to } 10-43 \\ & 10-44 \text { to } 10-52 \\ & 10-53 \text { to } 10-61 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A513 } \\ & \text { A513 } \\ & \text { A513 } \\ & \text { A513 } \\ & \text { A513 } \\ & \text { A513 } \end{aligned}$ |
| 2 | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 26 \\ & 27 \\ & 28 \\ & 29 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 11-08 \text { to } 11-16 \\ & 11-17 \text { to } 11-25 \\ & 11-26 \text { to } 11-34 \\ & 11-35 \text { to } 11-43 \\ & 11-44 \text { to } 11-52 \\ & 11-53 \text { to } 11-61 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A515 } \\ & \text { A515 } \\ & \text { A515 } \\ & \text { A515 } \\ & \text { A515 } \\ & \text { A515 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| 2 | $\begin{aligned} & 31 \\ & 32 \\ & 33 \\ & 34 \\ & 35 \\ & 36 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12-08 \text { to } 12-16 \\ & 12-17 \text { to } 12-25 \\ & 12-26 \text { to } 12-34 \\ & 12-35 \text { to } 12-43 \\ & 12-44 \text { to } 12-52 \\ & 12-53 \text { to } 12-61 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A516 } \\ & \text { A516 } \\ & \text { A516 } \\ & \text { A516 } \\ & \text { A516 } \\ & \text { A516 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |

II-B-36

SECTION C

## AN/TTC-39D DESCRIPTION

1. Introduction. Like the AN/TTC-39A(V) 4, the AN/TTC-39D is a product improvement of the AN/TTC-39A(V)1. The AN/TTC-39D, with a few exceptions, is identical in design (hardware and software) to the AN/TTC-39A(V)4 (see Section C). Where differences exist between the two versions they are noted and explained.
2. System Improvements in the AN/TTC-39D
a. The AN/TTC-39D is employed by the Army at EAC.
b. The AN/TTC-39D is equipped similar to the AN/TTC-39A(V) 4, except as follows.
(1) The switch software includes the NATO digital interface capability.
(2) The HGF-85 was upgraded to the HGF-87 for data calls using the TA-1035 or TA-1042A (DNVT). The HGX-83 was modified to the HGX-83A for the bulk transfer function only.
c. The switch has been upgraded with the MSE packet switch (PS) capability. (See paragraph 3b(1)(e), Section D and CJCSM 6231.03.)
3. Functional Description. The AN/TTC-39D is a transportable, automatic switching system housed in a modified S-280B/G shelter. The switch is designed to interface with the same systems and switches as the AN/TTC-39A(V)4 (Section B), except as follows. Table II-28 is a listing of AN/TTC-39D terminal allocations.
a. NATO digital.
b. AN/TRC-191 (RAU).
4. Technical Description. The AN/TTC-39D is identical to the AN/TTC-39A(V)4 (Section B) except for the following major equipment items.
a. ALTG. The AN/TTC-39D's ALTG provides the same interface capabilities as the AN/TTC-39A(V)4.

Table II-28. AN/TTC-39D Termination Allocations

| Description | Quantit <br> y |
| :--- | :---: |
| External local subscribers-directly connected <br> (60 DLTU terminations on ALTG) | 64 |
| External local (loop MUX/DEMUX) subscribers on |  |
| DTG group terminations | 176 |
| Total external local subscribers | 240 |
| Loop MUX/DEMUX test terminations or DTG |  |
| group terminations | 5 |
| DTG group terminations | 467 |
| Total external terminations | 712 |
| TSB, NSB, or DSB (only 28 are addressable | 30 |
| LKG (32 plain text and 32 cipher text) | 64 |
| Digital receivers | 20 |
| Scanner test | 6 |
| RSU/DTA (only 7 used, AN/TTC-39D only) | 12 |
| (reserved in AN/TTC-39A(V)4) |  |
| DSVT (shelter) | 1 |
| CSP, signaling channel, and 2 voice ports | 3 |
| Monitor and test terminations | 3 |
| CBU, terminals assigned for six 5-port bridges | 30 |
| DSDI (CSCE interface) | 1 |
| VDTC--provision for operating with remoted local | 1 |
| VDT | 61 |
| Spare | 3 |
| Spare--connected to LDI terminal | 12 |
| No connection | 248 |
| Total internal terminations | 960 |
| Total TDMX terminals (15 TDMM, 64 local) |  |

b. CPG. The AN/TTC-39D also includes two additional VDT controllers for interfacing with the RSSD.
C. COMSEC Equipment. COMSEC equipment is located in the $H G F-87$ and trunk encryption module (TEM) assembly racks. The equipment complement for the $H G F-87$ rack is the same as
II-C-2
the AN/TTC-39A(V)4 (HGF-85) except for the availability of two modified AKDCs (HGX-83A). (See Table II-9.)
d. DLTUs. The composition of DLTUs, in the delivered configuration, is shown in Table II-29. (See Table II-10 for the terminal types associated with each DLTU.) The NATO analog interface is provided through either the NATO interface unit (NIU, CV-3478), which is interfaced through the MFLTU (Terminal Type 39); the NATO analog interface (NAI, CV-4002), which is interfaced through DPLMAs (Terminal Type 87); or the NATO interface LTU (NILTU), which is normally interfaced through the CV-4180 LTU (Terminal Type 87). Table II-30 lists the switch's terminal equipment types.
e. Fiber Optic Accommodation. The switch has been wired to accommodate a future DTG interface to the FOTS. When the interface is operational, 12 FOMs will be added. The FOMs will be mounted inside the shelter and behind the optical SEP. Each fiber optic cable assembly (FOCA) connects to a fiber optic bulkhead connector (FOBC) protruding through the SEP. The AN/TTC-39D has been supplied with dummy FOMs. Six cables from FOMs to TDSGM1 and six cables from FOMs to TDSGM2 are physically in place and can be connected to a group modem output of the TDSGM patch panel when the FOMs are available.
f. Packet Switch. The PS capability includes two AN/TYC-20 packet switches and one AN/TYC-19 gateway. The PS provides access for six 64 kbps trunks, five 16 kbps trunks, two X. 25 dial-up interfaces, eight X. 25 dedicated hosts, and three IEEE 802.3 LAN interfaces for user access.

Table II-29. AN/TTC-39D Local External Subscribers

| Description | Cards | Number of Terminations |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4 WLTU | 14 | 56 |
| WWLTU | 5 | 20 |
| EMLTU | 2 | 8 1/ |
| MFLTU | 2 | 4 |
| TCLTU | 6 | 12 |
| DLPMA | 35 | 140 |

II-C-3

Table II-30. AN/TTC-39D Terminal Equipment Types

| Terminal Type (TT) | Name | Quantity |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Signaling Equipment And Pooled Equipment |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 106 \\ & 107 \\ & 108 \\ & 109 \\ & 110 \\ & 113 \\ & 114 \\ & 117 \\ & 118 \\ & 119 \\ & 120 \\ & 121 \\ & 122 \\ & 123 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Digital NATO Signaling Buffer <br> Routing Signaling Buffer <br> Routing Signaling Channel <br> NATO Signaling Buffer (DNTSB) <br> DIBTS Buffer (DSB) <br> Digital Receiver <br> $570-\mathrm{Hz}$ Test Card <br> Digital Trunk Signaling Buffer <br> Digital Signaling Channel <br> Loop Group Signaling Channel <br> Conference Bridge <br> CSP <br> RCSP <br> Loop Key Generator (KG-82) | 2 $\frac{1}{1} /$ <br> 8 $\underline{1} /$ <br> 20  <br> 1  <br> 20 $1 /$ <br> 1  <br> 5  <br> 6  <br> 1  <br> 4  <br> 32  |
| Other Equipment |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 125 \\ & 127 \\ & 128 \\ & 129 \\ & 131 \\ & 132 \\ & 133 \\ & 134 \\ & 135 \\ & 136 \\ & 137 \\ & 138 \\ & 139 \\ & 140 \\ & 141 \\ & 142 \\ & 143 \end{aligned}$ | TDMM <br> Digital Signal Generator (DSG) <br> Nine-Channel Mux/Demux (NCMD) <br> TTY Controller <br> Local VDT Controller (LVDTC) <br> Mag Tape Unit Controller <br> Switching Controller A <br> Switching Controller B <br> COMSEC Controller A <br> COMSEC Controller B <br> Signaling Buffer Controller A <br> Signaling Buffer Controller B <br> PPI <br> DTG <br> Switch Mux/Demux (SMD) <br> Loop Mux/Demux (LMD) <br> Remote VDT Controller (RVDTC) | $\begin{array}{r} 16 \\ 2 \\ 72 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 30 \\ 15 \\ 5 \\ 1 \end{array}$ |

1/ As delivered
5. External Connections to the AN/TTC-39D. Same as the AN/TTC-39A(V)4 (see paragraph 8, Section B).
6. Card Locations. See paragraph 9, Section B and Tables II-14 to II-27.
II-C-4

## SECTION D

MSE SWITCHING DESCRIPTION

1. General. This section is divided into two subsections: Subsection 1 is a technical and functional description of the MSE CSs, and Subsection 2 is a summary of MSE switch features.

SUBSECTION 1
MSE CIRCUIT SWITCHES
2. Introduction. The MSE system employs three types of switching assemblages: the node center switch (NCS), AN/TTC-47(V); the large extension node switch (LENS), AN/TTC-46(V); and the small extension node switch (SENS), AN/TTC-48(V). At EAC the LENS and SENS are employed in conjunction with the AN/TTC-39D. Notation is made where differences exist between the design and employment of MSE switches at EAC and ECB. In addition, this subsection describes the switches that are part of the contingency communications package (CCP).

## 3. NCS AN/TTC-47 Description

a. Functional Description. The NCS is used primarily for automatic tandem switching. It also provides 24 local subscribers service for signal command and control. Figure II-1 is a functional block diagram of the NCS. The NCS provides the principal network interface for the RAU (local and remote), LENS, and SENS. The NCS interoperates with the following equipment:
(1) AN/TTC-39 series.
(2) AN/TYC-39 series.
(3) NATO Analog Interface (STANAG 5040).
(4) NATO Digital Interface (STANAGs 4206-4212,
4214) .
(5) AN/TTC-42.
(6) $\mathrm{SB}-3865$.

1 August 1998


II-D-2
b. Technical Description. The NCS is fielded in two assemblages: switching group/shelter, ON-306/TTC-47(V); and the operations group/shelter, OL-413/TTC-47(V). Table II-31 lists the major equipment in the MSE NCS objective configuration, AN/TTC-47C(V) 1.

Table II-31. AN/TTC-47C(V) 1 Equipment

| Operations Group Assemblage | Switching Group Assemblage |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Communication Modem, } \\ & \text { MD-1270 } \end{aligned}$ | COMSEC Group <br> (1) Dual LKGs, KG-112 (8) <br> (2) AKDC, KGX-93A <br> (3) TUNA, HGF-96 <br> (4) TED, KG-194A <br> (15) |
| $\underline{\text { RSSD }}$ 1/ | Timing Group |
| (1) Modular Power Supply, PP-8277 <br> (2) Routing Unit, CP-1997 | Time Division Switching Group Modified |
| Workstation $\mathrm{c} / \mathrm{o}$ : <br> (1) Computer, AN/UYK-86(V) 3 | Packet Switch Set c/o: |
| (2) Floppy Drive | AN/TYC-20 |
| (3) Display \& Keyboard | (2) Packet Gateway, |
| (4) CSP Headset Control <br> (5) Printer | AN/TYC-19 |
| Switching Processor | Timing Group |
| LAN Transceiver | LAN Transceiver (2) |
| SHF Radio Control Module Mounting | -- |

(1) Switching Group Shelter. The shelter provides the external interface and line switching functions and is populated with the following major equipment:
(a) TDSGM. The TDSGM, using the $16-\mathrm{kbps}$ channel rate, provides external terminations for digital trunks and loops and DTGs. The DTG interface can be assigned in various modularities of 8 or 9 channels, up to a maximum of 144, from the workstation display terminal and keyboard under software control. The TDSGM contains the equipment necessary to interface with digital loops, trunks, and groups; combine and decombine individual channels; and
II-D-3
perform switching between individual terminations.
Equipment includes a time-division switching matrix, group and supergroup multiplexers and demultiplexers, line interfaces, modems, buffers, timing control, the EOW interface, and BITE. The NCS employs 2 TDSGM modules to provide the following 648 digital terminations:

1. 31 packet switch terminations.
2. 8 TSBs.
3. 10 DSBs.
4. 16 DTGs.
5. 20 digital receivers.
6. 24 digital loops.
7. 4 CBUs (20 ports).
8. 8 STANAG 5040 analog interfaces.
9. 14 STANAG 4206-4212, 4214 digital
interfaces.
10. 512 digital matrix terminations.
(b) Timing Group. The MSE system uses a voice digitization rate of 16 kbps and performs the switching function on these channels in a bit-interleaved format. This requires all switches to operate with bit synchronization to maintain bit count integrity (BCI) for support of the COMSEC equipment.
11. Bit synchronization is achieved by employing highly accurate atomic timing standards at each NCS/LENS. RAU, SENS, RMC, and subscriber sets acquire timing from the incoming bit streams provided by the NCS/LENS. The NCS/LENS employs an MTG, which derives its accuracy from the atomic standard.
12. The Timing Group consists of an atomic standard, a master timing group (MTG), and timing circuits. The atomic standard is a militarized rubidium beam frequency and time module. The module provides frequency accuracy within $\pm 2.0 \times 10^{-11}$ over a temperature range of -25 C to +60 C . The module uses a rubidium beam tube resonator to stabilize the output of an ultrastable quartz oscillator to
II-D-4
provide the output signals from the unit. Accuracy and stability of this rubidium standard are determined by the rubidium atom's atomic resonance. The interface in the switch is via the rubidium standard interface card, which provides signal buffering and frequency synthesis of the rubidium standard output to a compatible frequency for phase-locking the MTG.
13. The MTG employs redundant crystal oscillators for reliability. These oscillators exhibit a long-term aging rate of $1.0 \times 10^{-9}$ parts per day and require annual recalibration by unit-level maintenance personnel.
(c) Controller Group. The Controller Group provides the interface between the switching processor and the switch devices. This group consists of a COMSEC controller, signaling buffer controller (SBC), and a switching controller.
14. The COMSEC controller processes and controls command and status information for the interface between the switching processor and the COMSEC equipment.
15. The SBC processes and controls the data transfer between the switching processor and the TSB/DSB devices.
16. The switching controller contains a central controller and six separate device controllers. The central controller provides the common interface between the switching processor and the device controllers through which all data, status, and command signals are routed. The individual device controllers provide separate interfaces between the central controller and the devices located in the TDSGM as follows:
a. The scanner controller provides control functions for digital scanners.
b. The receiver controller provides
control functions for digital receivers.
c. The matrix controller is a
bidirectional device controller that sends commands from the central controller to the TDMX and returns status from the TDMX to the central controller.
II-D-5
d. The sender/special devices controller enables the CPU central controller to transmit configuration and control data to the TDSGM.
e. The Fault Controller provides the control function and collection point for all device BITE error and status reports returned to the switching processor for evaluation.
f. The test generator controller provides an online diagnostic function for all switching controllers and the central controller. All switching controllers are tested together with the switching controller.
(d) COMSEC Group. The switching shelter is equipped with 15 TEDs and 1 TUNA (HGF-96), housing 8 dualLKGs and 1 modified AKDC (KGX-93A). The LKG provides cryptographic support for a variety of terminal equipment. Under switch control or manual operation, rack-mounted LKGs accomplish synchronization, resynchronization, and key transfers necessary to operate and process end-to-end encrypted traffic and to encrypt/decrypt traffic between encrypted (KY-68) and unencrypted (i.e. TA-1042) terminations. The TEDs are full-duplex, synchronous devices used to provide DTG bulk encryption and decryption. The AKDC unit interfaces with TEDs and LKGs and provides automatic key-generation distribution and storage for the NCS .
(e) Packet Switch (PS) Set. The PS capability of the NCS includes one AN/TYC-20 packet switch and one AN/TYC-19 gateway. The PS provides access for five 64-kbps PS trunks, one 16-kbps X. 25 PS dial-up interface, two IEEE 802.3 10-Mbps LAN ports, one $64-\mathrm{kbps}$ gateway trunk, and one $16-k b p s$ X. 25 gateway dial-up port. If the dial-up gateway port is not used, an additional 64-kbps gateway trunk is available.
(2) Operations Group Shelter. This shelter provides central processing and operator interface functions and is populated with the following major equipment:
(a) Switching Processor. This processor serves as the functional interface between the OPG and the RSSD and the TDSG Controller Group to enable the performance of all call processing and switch control functions. These include such features as conference calls, compressed dialing, call forwarding, call transfer, DAS, commercial
II-D-6
network access, and automatic line hunting. Database organization within the processor allows for online integrated BITE monitoring of the CPG through the VDU at the supervisory position.
(b) Control/Alarm Panel (CAP). The CAP is equipped with indicators, alarms, and switches that enable the operator to monitor and control various operations. The CAP provides a summary fault-alarm system that presents both audible and visual alarms when a major system fault is detected. The CAP also provides for manual selection on the call-processing function and allows the EUB function to be initiated in the event of an NCS processor failure.
(c) Super High Frequency (SHF) Radio Set

Control Module. When installed, this module contains controls and indicators used to operate and monitor the SHF radio link. The module operates with DTG and orderwire equipment and the externally mast-mounted radio module.
(d) Transceiver. This transceiver interfaces with a transceiver in the Switching Shelter to provide the workstation to the PS set for configuration and troubleshooting.
(e) Workstation. The workstation consists of a UNIX-based computer, AN/UYK-86(V) 3, floppy disk, display and keyboard, headset control for the call service position (CSP) function, and printer. The workstation serves as the primary local operator/machine interface to NCS switching processors. It combines the functions of the VDU, MTT, and CSP found in the earlier models. The printer is used for maintaining a hard copy output of various switch operations.
(f) DVOW. Six DVOW channels are used in the NCS to provide voice communications between shelters. The operator can select either a private channel or any combination of multiparty conversations. All DVOW traffic is encrypted using a KY-57. A communications modem, MD-1270, provides the orderwire capabilities.
(g) DVOW Patch Panel. This patch panel has three rows of jacks. In each row there are 3 jacks in each group, with a total of 10 groups in the top row and 6 groups in the bottom row. In the top row, the first eight groups are labeled GM/DVOW 1 through 8. The remaining two are labeled SHF 1 and SHF 2. The bottom row is arranged so that each jack in this row is exactly below the corresponding jack in the top row. These six groups of jacks in the
II-D-7
bottom row are labeled DVOW CHAN 1 through 6. Lines from the first eight groups of jacks in the top row go to each of eight different DTGs in the switching shelter. Lines from the SHF 1 and SHF 2 group of jacks go to the SHF 1 and SHF 2 units in the switching shelter.

1. Each jack in the bottom row lies directly below the corresponding jack in the top row, and each of these vertical pair of jacks is through connected. A patch cord inserted into the top jack (GM/DVOW) interrupts the through connection to the bottom jack and connects that patch cord to the line going out to a DTG in the switching shelter. A patch cord inserted into the bottom jack (DVOW CHAN) interrupts the through connection to the top jack and connects that patch cord to the line going to the OCU. GM/DVOW jacks 7 and 8 are connected to the remaining two of eight DTGs in the switching shelter. To use the orderwire over these DTGs, one of the six DVOW CHAN group of jacks 1 through 6 must be patched to GM/DVOW jacks 7 or 8. Table II-32 shows the connections between GM/DVOW jacks on the OCU patch panel with the DTG/MDTG located in the switching.

Table II-32. Patch Panel GM/DVOW Jacks and Related Switching Shelter DTG/MDTGs

| GM/DVOW Number | DTG/MDTG Number | DVOW CHAN |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 5 | 2 |
| 3 | 9 | 3 |
| 4 | 25 | 4 |
| 5 | 26 | 5 |
| 6 | 27 | 6 |
| 7 | 28 | N/A |
| 8 | 16 | N/A |

2. When using an orderwire over the SHF radio, the DTG switch in the switching-shelter patch panel must be set to SHF and patched to one of the two SHF units. On the OCU patch panel, the CLK jack in the OCU channel going to the DTG must be patched to the CLK jack on the
II-D-8
selected unit SHF unit to use the OCU clock rate for SHF transmission.
c. Switching Shelter Patch Panel. The patch panel is located along the curbside wall. It enables the operator to perform the following functions: loop-around for MDTGs and DTGs; loop-around for digital loops; baseband loop-around for SHF 1 and 2 radios (if equipped), and MDTGs 25, 26, 27, and 28; select timing of either internal or recovered MDTGs; and access manual test and monitoring points for up to three TDSGM terminations.
(1) The NCS accommodates 16 DTGs, 15 of which are encrypted by TEDs. Typically four of the encrypted DTGs are used for internodal trunking; six encrypted DTGs are used for extension switches; and two DTGs, one encrypted (remote site) and one unencrypted (local), are used as RAU interfaces. The remaining DTGs can be used for additional LENS, SENS, RAUs, and SCC interfaces and to satisfy other interface requirements, such as EAC and NATO. Following is an explanation of the basis of the standard DTG/MDTG database that is loaded during initialization.
(a) DTGs 1, 5, and 16 can be multiplexed into an MDTG or via a GM using the low-speed DTG switch.
(b) DTG 16 does not have a GM.
(c) DTG 9 (local RAU) does not have a TED.
(d) DTG 5 (SCC) is equipped with a TED but must be bypassed because the SCC is not equipped with a TED.
(e) NCS DTGs use a standard conditioned diphase signaling format. The GM cards are electronically strapped for diphase or dipulse by the NCS software. The dipulse setting allows the switch to interface with Army Tactical Communications System (ATACS) assemblages.
(f) NCS DTGs are assigned at standard group and channel rates. The channel rate is always 16 kbps . The standard database tape assigns NCS DTGs at 1,024 kbps; LENS at 512 kbps; and SENS, RAUs, and SCCs at 256 kbps. RMCs are assigned a data rate of 288 kbps. DTGs may be installed at group rates of 72 to $2,304 \mathrm{kbps}$.
(g) Figure II-2 depicts the application of the standard NCS database.
II-D-9

(2) Use of Patch Panel. Most signaling and data lines entering the switching shelter pass through the patch panel. The panel contains the following equipment:
(a) MDTG and DTG Jacks
3. At the top of the patch panel there are jacks for four MDTGs (CABLE NO. 1 through CABLE NO. 4) and four DTG cables (CABLE NO. 5 through CABLE NO. 8). Cable numbers 1 through 4 handle MDTGs 25, 26, 27, and 28, respectively; cable numbers 5 through 8 handle DTGs 1, 5, 9, and 16 and, except for DTG 9, have provision for TED encryption. For each MDTG and DTG there are four jacks arranged in a two-over-two grouping. The jacks interrupt the MDTG or DTG receive and transmit lines between the GM and the connector at the SEP. The GM receives data from the field over the left pair of jacks while it transmits data to the field over the right pair. However, for the GM to receive over these lines, a looping plug must be inserted into the left vertical pair of jacks for receiving and the right pair for transmitting. The row of jacks labeled FIELD provides access to the lines going to the SEP, and the row of jacks labeled GM provides access to the lines going to the GMs in the switching matrix. The location of the GM in the TDSG card rack and the reference designation of the SEP jack for each MDTG/DTG are listed in Table II-33.

Table II-33. MDTG/DTG GM Locations and SEP Jack Reference Designations

| MDTG/DTG | GM Rack Location 1/ | SEP Jack |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | TDSG1 A502 | A8A5 |
| 5 | TDSG1 A508 | A8A6 |
| 9 | TDSG1 A514 | A8A7 |
| 16 | TDSG2 A502 | A8A8 |
| 25 | TDSG2 A302 | A8A1 |
| 26 | TDSG2 A307 | A8A2 |
| 27 | TDSG2 A312 | A8A3 |
| 28 | TDSG2 A317 | A8A4 |

1/ Rack Number: Row Number-Card Slot number.

II-D-11
2. Each MDTG has multiplexed on it a number of DTGs. Each MDTG used in the NCS and the DTGs that are multiplexed are listed in Table II-34. DTGs 1, 5, and 16 can be switched out of the shelter instead of being multiplexed onto their MDTGs. Subparagraph (f), below, describes how these DTGs are selected to become directly connected DTGs. The MDTGs normally connect to LOS (V) 3 shelters for transmission to remote subscribers. However, DTGs normally connect to local shelters, SENS, RAUs, SCCs, and DNI. DTG 9 cannot be multiplexed onto an MDTG, and, because it has no provision for encryption, it can never be connected to an LOS radio assemblage. DTG 9 is normally connected to the local RAU.

Table II-34. MDTG and Its Multiplexed DTGs

| MDTG NO. | DTGs Multiplexed onto MDTGs |
| :---: | :---: |
| 25 | $1^{\underline{1} \prime}, 2,3,4$ |
| 26 | $5^{\underline{\prime} \prime}, 6,7,8$ |
| 27 | $16^{\underline{\prime} \prime}, 17,18,19$ |
| 28 | $21,22,23$ |

1/ Low-speed DTG switches permit these DTGs to bypass the MDTG.
(b) Loop Jacks. Below the MDTG/DTG jacks are jacks for the three field cables used in the NCS configuration. Each cable has 12 pairs of transmit and receive lines, plus 2 spares. In the switching shelter there are 12 pairs of transmit and receive lines going to each cable from the switching matrix diphase loop modems, through the patch panel, and to the SEP. At the patch panel each transmit and receive line passes through a pair of jacks that have a normal through connection. The two spare lines in the field cable are connected separately to each jack in the spare pair. This spare pair of jacks does not have a normal through connection. The jacks in the receive and transmit lines have their connections interrupted when a patch cord is inserted into one of the jacks. A patch cord inserted into the jack on the FIELD side interrupts the through connection and connects that patch cord to the line going out to the SEP. A patch cord inserted into the jack on the NETWORK side interrupts the through connection and
II-D-12
that patch cord to the line going to the switching matrix diphase loop modem. Loop cable 3 has been designated as the NATO group and only 8 of 12 lines are used in this application. The location of the diphase modems in the TDSG card rack and the reference designation of the SEP jack for each loop cable are listed in Table II-35.

Table II-35. Loop Cable Diphase Modem Location and SEP Jack Reference Designations

| Loop Cable Number | Diphase Modem <br> Rack Location 1/ | SEP Jack |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | TDSG1 A526, 28, 30 | A8J1 |
| 2 | TDSG1 A533, 35, 37 | A8J2 |
| 3 | TDSG2 A526, 28, 30 | A8J3 |

1/ Rack Number: Row Number-Card Slot Number.
(c) Monitor/Test Jacks. These jacks are
provided for accessing, testing, and monitoring three TDMX terminals. The jacks are arranged in three vertical groups labeled TD1, TD2, and TD3. The top row of jacks is labeled SWITCH TEST. These jacks are on lines going to three different switch multiplexer input lines that tie into three separate TDMX terminals. These jacks have through connections with the corresponding middle row of jacks. The middle row of jacks is labeled SWITCH OUTPUT. These jacks are on lines that go to three switch DEMUX output lines corresponding to the multiplexers connected to the jacks in the top row. The last row of jacks is labeled MONITOR, and each jack is hardwired to the jack above it in the middle row. These jacks permit the patch cord inserted into the SWITCH TEST jack monitoring of the TDMX DEMUX output line. A plug interrupts the through connection to the SWITCH OUTPUT jack and connects that patch cord to the line going to the TDMX terminal. This connection permits a signal to (1) be inserted into a TDMX terminal through the patch cord; and (2) use the software, for example, to connect the inserted signal to any other TDMX terminal. A patch cord inserted into the SWITCH OUTPUT jack interrupts the through connection to the SWITCH TEST and connects that patch cord to the line going to the TDMX DEMUX output. These jacks are
II-D-13
not used by the shelter operators and are not used at operator and intermediate levels of maintenance.
(d) Intercom and DNVT Jacks. A single, vertical pair of jacks is used for the intercom. One jack is connected to one intercom line, and the other jack is connected to the other intercom line. These jacks provide a means of connecting another intercom in parallel with the existing intercoms so that a patched-in intercom can communicate with each of the existing intercoms. The DNVT jacks consist of a vertical pair that is in the receive line and another vertical pair that is in the transmit line. Each vertical pair of the DNVT jacks has a normal through connection. A patch cord inserted into the top jack interrupts the through to the bottom jack and connects that patch cord to the line going to the SEP. A patch cord inserted into the bottom jack interrupts the through connection to the top jack and connects that patch cord to the line to the modem in the switching matrix.
(e) Timing Source Rotary Switch. This switch selects the reference for the MTG from one of three sources: the timing standard reference oscillator (installed in the shelter (switch position labeled MA)), or the frequency being used on one of two MDTGs (MDTGs 25 or 26) connected to either another NCS or a LENS. When MDTGs 25 or 26 are being used as the timing source, they cannot be used as an SHF link, since timing cannot be recovered over an SHF link. Normally the switch is set in the MA position so that the timing standard reference oscillator is used as the frequency reference source.

## (f) Low-Speed DTG Switches. These switches

 permit the three local DTGs (1, 5, and 16) to bypass their associated MDTGs and be directly transmitted out of the switching shelter. With the switches set at the bottom position (MUX), DTG 1 is multiplexed onto MDTG 25, DTG 5 is multiplexed onto MDTG 26, and DTG 16 is multiplexed onto MDTG 27. With the switches set to the top position (NGM or GM), DTGs 1, 5, and 16 are directly connected to the SEP.(g) SHF 1 and SHF 2 Jacks. Separate transmit, receive, and clock lines from the SHF 1 and SHF 2 equipment installed in the operations shelter are connected to groups of jacks. These lines must be patched into the jacks associated with one of the four DTG selector switches on the patch panel that allow for the transmission and reception of that DTG line over the SHF equipment, as described in subparagraph (i) below.
(h) TED Bypass Jacks. These jacks permit bypassing the TED equipment on DTGs 1 and 5. Each of the two DTGs has a pair of through-connected jacks in their receive, transmit, and clock lines (labeled MODEM SIDE) going from the modem to the TED. The two DTGs also have a pair of through-connected jacks in their receive, transmit, and clock lines (labeled SWITCH SIDE) going from the TED to the switch. With no patching of the TED BYPASS jacks, a signal on the DTG line between the modem and the TED (MODEM SIDE) is ciphered text either going into the TED to be deciphered or leaving the TED after being ciphered. The signal on the DTG line between the TED and the switch (SWITCH SIDE) is in plain text. By patching the top row of the MODEM SIDE jacks to the bottom row of the SWITCH SIDE, the TED is bypassed. The line with the bypassed TED goes out as a low-speed DTG or is multiplexed onto the MDTG, depending on the setting of the LOW SPEED DTG switches.
(i) MDTG 25, 26, 27, and 28 Switches. These switches permit MDTGs 25, 26, 27, and 28 to operate in one of three positions: GM, SHF, and LP BK. Also associated with each switch is a set of transmit, receive, and clock jacks that are used to patch the lines in that DTG to either SHF 1 or SHF 2. In the GM position, the switch permits the MDTG line in which it is installed to go to the SEP through the GM. In the SHF position, the DTG line goes to the SHF unit it is patched to instead of going through the GM. In the LP BK position, the transmit line going to the GM is connected to the receive line so that the transmitted signal is looped back to the transmitting source for test purposes.

## 4. LENS AN/TTC-46(V) Description

a. Functional Description. The LENS is primarily used as a network access switch for local service to wire subscribers. It functions similarly to the NCS but is populated to emphasize digital loop-termination capability. Figure II-3 is a functional block diagram of the LENS. The LENS can serve up to 164 wire subscribers who access the switch by connecting a terminal device (DNVT or DSVT) to a junction box (J-1077) or to an RMC. The LENS is interconnected with two NCSs, each link composed of a 32 channel DTG. A maximum of 84 subscribers can access the LENS through the 7 J -1077s provided. Up to 80 subscribers can access the LENS through 10 RMCs. The 10 RMCs are subdivided by connecting them piggy back by coax cable to create 5 DTGs. The LENS interoperates with the following:
(1) AN/TTC-39 series.
II-D-15


II-D-16
(2) AN/TYC-39 series.
(3) AN/TTC-42.
(4) MSE series.
(5) $\mathrm{SB}-3865$.
(6) Commercial networks.
b. Technical Description. Like the NCS, the LENS is fielded in two assemblages: switching group shelter, ON-306/TTC-46(V); and operations group shelter, OL-413/TTC-46(V). Table II-36 lists the major equipment in the objective model, AN/TTC-46C(V)1.

Table II-36. AN/TTC-46C(V)1 Equipment

| Operations Group | Switching Group |
| :---: | :---: |
| Communication Modem, MD-1270 | COMSEC Group: <br> (1) Dual LKG, KG-112 (8) <br> (2) AKDC, KGX-93A <br> (3) TUNA, HGF-96 <br> (4) TED, KG-194A (3) |
| RSSD c/o: 1/ <br> (1) Modular Power Supply, PP-8277 <br> (2) Routing Unit, CP-1997 | Packet Switch, AN/TYC-20 (2) |
| Workstation $\mathrm{c} / \mathrm{o}$ : <br> (1) Computer, AN/UYK-86(V)3 <br> (2) Floppy Drive <br> (3) Display and Keyboard <br> (4) CSP Headset Control <br> (5) Printer | Timing Group |
| Switching Processor | TDSG Modified |
| LAN Transceiver | LAN Transceiver (4) |
| SHF Radio, AN/GRC-224 (2) | Signal Data Converter, CV-4206 |
| Combat Net Radio and SDNRIU Mounts | -- |

(1) Switching Group Shelter. The switching shelter provides the external interfaces and line switching
functions and is populated with the same major equipment as the NCS.
(a) TDSGM. The TDSGM is similar to that which is used in the NCS except for the quantities of terminations and common equipment. The LENS employs two TDSGM modules to provide the following 648 digital terminations:

$$
\text { 1. } 9 \text { digital packet switch }
$$

2. 4 TSBs.
3. 4 DSBs terminations.
4. 8 DTGs.
5. 20 digital receivers.
6. 164 digital loops.
7. 2 each 4 -wire $S F$ and 2 each 2 -wire dc, analog, commercial access trunks.
8. 4 CBUs (20 ports).
9. 256 digital matrix terminations.
(b) Timing Group. This group is the same as

NCS .
(c) Controller Group. This group is the same as NCS.
(d) COMSEC Group. The same COMSEC equipment is used in the NCS, except that only three KG-194A TEDs are required.
(e) PS Set. The LENS PS equipment consists of two AN/TYC-20 packet switches. The PS provides access for two 64-kbps PS trunks, one 16-kbps PS trunk, seven X. 25 dedicated host ports, and four IEEE 802.3 10-Mbps LAN ports.
(2) Operations Group Shelter
(a) The Central Processor Group is the same as used in the NCS.
(b) The Operator Equipment Group includes the same equipment as used in the NCS. In addition, it provides
II-D-18
two radio control units (RCUs) for the $S H F$ radios and space and power for inclusion of a combat net radio (CNR) and a secure digital net radio interface unit, KY-90. The SHF radio set (AN/GRC-224) includes an RCU, a 9-meter mast assembly, and an RF module and antenna subassembly. The radio operates in the $14-15 \mathrm{GHz}$ range and is used when cable can't be used to connect the LENS to the LOS assemblage. The control unit, located within the shelter, operates at 256, 512, 1,024, and 4,096 kbps. (See Chapter XVIII, CJCSM 6231.04 for a detailed description of the AN/GRC-224.)
(3) Switching Group Patch Panel. The patch panel is located along the curbside shelter wall and enables the operator to perform the following patching, monitoring, and testing options: loop-around for DTGs; loop around for digital loops; baseband loop around for DTGs 1 and 16; timing of either internal or external DTGs; manual test and monitoring points for up to three TDMX terminations; and a CNR interface patch.
(a) The LENS accommodates eight DTGs, three of which are encrypted by TEDs (DTGs 1, 5, and 16). As shown in Figure II-4, the standard database for the LENS, the three encrypted DTGs provide dual-NCS access via a LOS(V) 4 and a single, local SENS or RAU connection.
(b) The design and layout of the patch panel is similar to that in the NCS.

1. DTG Jacks. There are jacks for eight DTGS (1, 5, 9 , 16, 25, 26, 27, and 28), and the design and arrangement of jacks is identical to that which is in the NCS. The lines in DTGs 25, 26, 27, and 28 normally connect to RMCs, but the lines in DTGs 1, 5, and 16 normally connect to NCSs and a SENS. Table II-37 lists DTG GM locations, SEP jack reference designations, and associated OCU channels.
2. Loop Jacks. Loop jacks in the LENS are identical to NCS. Table II-38 shows the location of loop-cable diphase modem and SEP jack reference designations.

Figure II-4. Large Extension Node Standardized Data Base

Table II-37. DTG GM Locations, SEP Jack Reference Designations, and DVOW Channels

| DTG | DVOW Cabinet | GM Rack Location ${ }^{\prime} /$ | SEP Jack |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 1 | TDSG1 A502 | A8A5 |
| 5 | 2 | TDSG1 A508 | A8A6 |
| 9 | -- | TDSG1 A514 | A8A7 |
| 16 | 3 | TDSG1 A502 | A8A8 |
| 25 | -- | TDSG2 A302 | A8A1 |
| 26 | -- | TDSG2 A307 | A8A2 |
| 27 | -- | TDSG2 A312 | A8A3 |
| 28 | TDSG2 A317 | A8A4 |  |

1/ Rack Number-Row Number-Card Slot Number.

Table II-38. Loop-Cable Diphase Modem Location and SEP Jack Reference Designation

| Loop Cable Number | Diphase Modem Rack Location 11 | SEP Jack |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| 1 | TDSG1, A526, 28, 30 | A8J1 |
| 2 | TDSG1, A533, 35, 37 | A8J2 |
| 3 | TDSG1, A402, 04, 06 | A8J3 |
| 4 | TDSG1, A409, 11, 13 | A8J4 |
| 5 | TDSG2 A526, 28, 30 | A8J5 |
| 6 | TDSG2 A533, 35, 37 | A8J6 |
| 7 | TDSG2, A402, 04, 06 | A8J7 |
| 8 | TDSG2 A409, 11, 13 | A8J8 |

1/ Rack Number-Row Number-Card Slot Number.
3. Monitor/Test Jacks. These jacks are identical to NCS.
II-D-21
4. Timing Source Rotary Switch. As in
the NCS, the switch selects the reference frequency for the MTG from one of three sources. DTGs 1 and 16 cannot use an SHF radio link because timing control cannot be recovered.
5. DNVT and NRI Jacks. Each vertical pair of DNVT and NRI jacks has a normal through connection. A patch cord inserted into the top jack interrupts the through connection to the bottom jack and connects that patch cord to the line going to the SEP. A patch cord inserted into the bottom jack interrupts the through connection to the top jack and connects that patch cord to the line going to the modem in the switching matrix.
6. Intercom Jacks. There are jacks to accommodate two intercoms. These jacks provide a means of connecting another intercom in parallel with the existing intercoms so that a patched-in intercom can communicate with each of the existing intercoms.
7. DTG 1 and 16 Switches. These switches are identical in operation to the MDTG switches in the NCS.
(4) LENS Configuration. At EAC, the LENS configuration, AN/TTC-46C(V)1, is 100 percent identical to its counterpart at ECB; however, no use is made of the inherent dual-SHF and CNRI capabilities. It normally interconnects with the AN/TTC-39D. The KY-68 (DSVT), TA-954 (DNVT), or TA-1042 (DNVT) subscriber sets are used with the LENS. The TA-1042, a new version of the DNVT, is equipped with a digital data port and operates in the auto dial/answer mode at 16 or 32 kbps.
5. SENS AN/TTC-48(V) Description
a. Functional Description. The SENS is an attended mobile communications system that provides CPs with automatic, local, secure switching and wire subscriber access. It also includes provisions to interconnect with a CNR and can interoperate with commercial networks. (See Figure II-5.)
(1) There are two configurations of the SENS. The (V) 1 provides 26 digital loops and 11 DIBTS trunks while the (V) 2 provides 41 loops and 13 DIBTS trunks. At ECB the SENS normally supports battalions and brigades. At EAC the SENS normally supports a major subordinate command (see subparagraph 5b(2)). Both versions provide two dc-closure


Figure II-5. AN/TTC-48C(V)1 and C(V)2 Functional Block Diagram
commercial office interfaces and mountings for the KY-90 and a CNR.
(2) The SENS provides three transmission options for trunk interconnection: CX-11230/G cable; LOS(V)1; and GMF TACSAT terminals.
b. Technical Description. The principal equipment in the objective model, AN/TTC-48C(V)1 and C(V)2, is shown in Table II-39.

Table II-39. SENS Equipment Configuration

| Equipment Item | Quantity |
| :--- | :---: |
| Switchboard, SB-4303 | 2 |
| TED, KG-194A | 1 |
| Packet Switch, AN/TYC-20 | 1 |
| Signal Data Converter, CV-4206 | 1 |
| ThinLan Interface Port | 2 |
| SHF Radio Mount | 1 |
| KY-90 Mount | 1 |
| Combat Net Radio Mount | 1 |

(1) Below is a discussion of the principal equipment items within the SENS:
(a) Communication Modem. The communication modem combines the GM, LGM, and DVOW functions into a single unit.
(b) SHF Radio Set, AN/GRC-224(P). Provision is available to mount one $S H F$ radio to connect the SENS to its LOS assemblage. The radio operates at 256 kbps.
(c) COMSEC Equipment

1. TED. The KG-194A provides encryption to the NCS or LENS.
2. KY-57. The KY-57 is used in conjunction with the communication modem for encryption of DVOW traffic.
(d) CNR Mount. This mount is a bracket that can accomodate a user supplied AN/VRC-12 or AN/VRC-90(V).
(e) Secure Digital NRI Unit. When installed, the KY-90 provides a secure communications interface between the SENS CNR and remote CNRs. This interface provides a CNR with a manual (operator assistance) access to the MSE switching system.
(f) Packet Switch. Each SENS contains a PS configured to support two IEEE 802.3 LANs, one $16-\mathrm{kbps}$ PS trunk, and five conditioned diphase X. 25 host interfaces. The hosts interface with the PS through an SDC, but the LANs use transceivers.
(g) SDC. The SDC, CV-4206/TTC, converts

RS-423A data into conditioned diphase and vice versa. It enables X. 25 compatible hosts to use standard MSE equipment to interface with the MPN.
(h) ThinLan Transceivers. Two transceivers provide a 10-Mbps medium access LAN interface for coaxial cable to the PS.
(2) The AN/TTC-48A(V)2 is normally employed at EAC. The EAC SENS interconnects with the AN/TTC-47, AN/TTC-39A(V)1, AN/TTC-39A(V)4, or AN/TTC-39D. It supports 41 local subscribers, 13 DIBTS trunks to the parent CS, and 2 DCO trunks. The SB-4303 switchboard is set for the 16 or 32 kbps voice digitization rate of the parent CS. At EAC the SENS is not equipped with either the CNR interface or SHF capabilities. The subscriber sets used with the EAC SENS are the KY-68, TA-954, and the TA-1042A/U.
6. Contingency Communications Package (CCP). The CCP is a repackaged version of MSE assemblages and equipment assigned to XVIII Airborne Corps and selected light forces signal units. The CCP enables airborne, airmobile, and light force units to establish an initial contingency communications. The CCP is capable of being airlifted in two sorties. The CCP includes two types of switches, as discussed below.
a. Force Entry Switch (FES). The FES, nomenclatured AN/TTC-50, Communications Central, is a CCP assemblage that emulates both NCS and LENS functions in a single shelter.
II-D-25

It also provides the radio access unit (RAU) capability. It can be employed as either a contingency communications parent switch (CCPS) or a contingency communications extension switch (CCES). The CCPS can be situated at a CP or airfield. The CCES, which can be situated to support a task force headquarters, provides local wire and mobile subscriber access, as well as access to the CCPS. The CCES utilizes a dismounted LOS (V) 1 to link to the CCPS.
(1) Interfaces. The FES is capable of interfacing with the following equipment:
(a) MSE.
(b) AN/TTC-39 series.
(c) AN/TYC-39 series.
(d) AN/TTC-42.
(e) $\mathrm{SB}-3865$.
(f) DSN.
(g) Commercial central offices.
(h) NATO analog and digital.
(i) Combat net radio.
(2) Terminations. In the CCPS application, the FES provides support for up to 117 subscribers using 2 versions of the dismountable LTU: (a) 3 digital, CV-4180(V)3; and (b) 1 analog, CV-4180(V) 4 and 12 subscribers using a J-1077. Each of the 3 digital LTUs supports up to 35 subscribers; a single analog LTU supports 8 commercial office and 8 DSN circuits. In the CCES application, one analog and one digital LTU is provided.
(a) The FES can provide eight TED-encrypted and two unencrypted DTGs and one MDTG (supergroup).
(b) The FES has an integral RAU capability that can support up to four simultaneous MSRT calls.
(3) Major Equipment. The FES is populated with the major equipment shown in Table II-40.

Table II-40. AN/TTC-50 Equipment Complement

| Equipment | Quantity |
| :---: | :---: |
| Packet Switch, AN/TYC-20 | 1 |
| Workstation: AN/UYK-86(V) 3 c/o: <br> Display <br> Keyboard <br> Printer <br> Floppy disk drive <br> Group Logic Unit, C-11865 |  |
| Radio Set, RT-1539 | 1 |
| Antenna Multicoupler, CU-11865 | 1 |
| ThinLAN Transceivers | 4 |
| COMSEC Device, KY-57 | 1 |
| COMSEC Group | 3 |
| Dual LKGs, KG-112 | 1 |
| TEDs, KG-194A | 8 |
| AKDC, KGX-93A | 1 |
| TUNA, HGF-96 | 1 |

(4) Packet Switch. The FES support two LANs, four internodal trunks, and one dial-up circuit.
(5) Radio Set, RT-1539. The four radios provide the RAU capability.
(6) Group Logic Unit (GLU). The GLU controls the RAU.
(7) Antenna Multicoupler. This unit mates the RAU to the antenna.
b. Dismounted Extension Switch (DES). The DES, nomenclatured AN/TTC-51, Switching Set, Communications, is a dismounted SENS that can be employed to quickly establish support for small, remote CPs.
II-D-27
(1) The DES's external interfaces include the CNR interface, digital loop interface, commercial office interface, and digital trunk interface. The DES connects to the AN/TTC-50 (FES) or MSE parent nodes using LOS radio links or coaxial cables.
(2) The DES is packaged in transit cases and can be cabled directly to the FES or employed as a stand-alone system connected to a dismounted LOS (V) 1 radio, AN/TRC-198(V)2 (see Chapter XVIII, CJCSM 6231.04).
(3) The DES provides 16 local subscribers and 10 internodal digital encrypted DIBTS trunks. With 3 stacked switchboards, up to 52 digital loops can be supported.
(4) The DES consists of the equipment listed in Table II-41.

Table II-41. AN/TTC-51 Equipment List

| Equipment Item | Quantity |
| :--- | :---: |
| Communication Modem, MD-1270 | 1 |
| TED, KG-194A | 1 |
| COMSEC Device, KY-57 | 1 |
| Electronic Transfer Device, KYK-13 | 1 |
| Switchboard, SB-4303 | 1 |
| SDC, CV-4215 (Optional) | 1 |

## SUBSECTION 2

## MSE SWITCHING FEATURES

7. Introduction. Because MSE switches were derived from the AN/TTC-39 series technology, they incorporate many of the same features. In the following discussion only those features unique to MSE are described.

## a. System Features

(1) Flood-Search Routing. The MSE system uses a nondeterministic flood-search routing technique to locate called subscribers and set up the circuit connections for the call. Using this technique, calls are automatically routed over optimum routes on a call-by-call basis without the need for switch routing tables.
(a) A call begins when the calling subscriber places the telephone handset off-hook and dials digits. If the call is a local, wire-line, NCS/LENS subscriber, the switch collects the dialed digits. If the calling subscriber is mobile, the digits are first collected by the MSRT, transmitted to the RAU, and then transmitted to the NCS. When the calling subscriber is a SENS subscriber, the digits are collected by the SB-4303, and, if the call is not local or one of the subscribers is a DSVT, the call is forwarded to the NCS or LENS. Successful digit validation and translation results in formulation of a search message. The NCS or LENS sends the search message to all other connected NCSs or LENSs via flood-search routing.
(b) Each switch receiving a search message examines its subscriber affiliation table for the called directory number. If the called party is not affiliated at that switch, the search message is forwarded to all other connected NCSs, and the path is marked (but not reserved) for possible routing. An exception is the LENS, which does not forward search messages from an NCS (to prevent tandem traffic through the LENS). The terminating switch, where the called party is affiliated, sends a return message back over the marked routing path. The originating switch then broadcasts end-of-routing messages to all connected nodes so that switches not involved in the marked path can then clear their routing registers of that call attempt.
(c) Restrictions are placed on the broadcast of search messages to ensure network-wide traffic regulation and to provide for call precedence during route selection.
II-D-29

A precedence threshold level is periodically determined for each interswitch link, and search messages are transmitted only if the precedence level is equal to or higher than the current threshold level for that link. In addition, search messages are sent to connected switches in a most-idle-or-preemptable-trunks order to automatically select the route that tends to minimize network congestion. A search message is sent over a link only in which trunks are currently available.
(2) Interswitch Signaling. The MSE system uses integrated CCS, in conjunction with the flood-search routing technique, to locate a subscriber and to supervise the call once circuit connections have been made.
(a) CCS is used to transfer all internodal and NCS-to-LENS signaling messages. CCS messages sent to and received from the switches for call placement contain a full 13-digit called subscriber number in the form $9 Y X+X X X+L N X+X X X X$ (where $Y=0$ or 1, and $X=0$ through 9). The originating switch inserts the 6-digit nationality identifier (NI) and area code or zero-fills if none is dialed. Flood-search messages and call-connection messages use separate overhead channels to avoid congestion.
(b) DIBTS is used to transfer all SENS to NCS/LENS signaling messages. The SENS forwards the dialed digits to the NCS for nonlocal calls and calls requiring parent COMSEC switch processing, using the DIBTS signaling message formats. All subsequent call supervision is also performed in-band.
(3) Subscriber Telephone Numbers. The MSE system uses a fixed-directory, deducible subscriber number, based on STANAG 5046. This deducible number enables system users to determine subscriber directory numbers without knowing a subscriber's location or network connectivity. The MSE system accepts 7-, 10-, and 13-digit subscriber numbers. Directory numbers for intra-area (within a single corps MSE network) subscribers are based on the 7-digit format (LNX+XXXX). Directory numbers for interarea subscribers are preceded by the appropriate area code MYX. NATO directory numbers are preceded by the international access code 9YX+WXX. Table II-42 lists the dialing formats used by MSE subscribers.

Table II-42. MSE Subscriber-Dialed Digit Sequences

| Digit Sequence | Destination |
| :--- | :--- |
| R+LNX+XXXX | Direct MSRT-MSRT call |
| 8R+PC+LNX+XXXX | Subscriber affiliation |
| $8 \mathrm{C}+\mathrm{PC}+\mathrm{LNX}+\mathrm{XXXX}$ | Subscriber disaffiliation |
| $(P)+0$ | Call-service attendant |
| $(P)+$ LNX+XXXX | Intra-area subscriber |
| $(P)+M Y X+$ LNX+XXXX | Interarea subscriber or EAC |
| $(P)+9 Y X+W X X+X X X X X X X ~$ | NATO subscriber |
| $(P)+N X C$ | Compressed dialing |
| $(P)+C+($ number $)$ | Progressive conference call |
| $(P)+1 C+(n u m b e r)$ | Security required call |
| $2 C+(n u m b e r)$ | Call forwarding |
| $(P)+4 C+(n u m b e r)$ | End-to-end encrypted call |
| $(P)+5 C+(n u m b e r)$ | Commercial call |
| $(P)+6 C+N X$ | Preprogrammed conference |
| $(P)+6 R+T G C+L N X X X X X ~$ | Force dial trunk group cluster |
| $(P)+M Y X+88 X X X X X ~$ | Packet-switched dial-up port access |
| $(P)+M Y X+89 X X X X X$ | Packet-switched gateway dial-up port |


| Legend: |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (P) | - | optional precedence level code |
| PC | - | subscriber's 3-digit personal affiliation code |
| (Number) | - | Any valid attendant or subscriber directory number sequence will be permitted |
| C | - | "C" key on telephone keypad |
| L | - | any digit 1 through 7 |
| M | - | any digit 2 through 8 |
| N | - | any digit 2 through 9 |
| R | - | "R" key on telephone keypad |
| X | - | any digit 0 through 9 |
| Y | - | digit 0 or 1 |
| W | - | indicates any digit 0 through 8 |
| TGC | - | three digit TGC number 001-127 |

b. Subscriber Services
(1) Multilevel Precedence and Preemption. Same as AN/TTC-39 series.
(2) Voice Conferencing. Up to 4, 5-party conferences or various combinations of up to 1, 14-party conference may be accommodated at each NCS and LENS. Conference bridges within a particular NCS and LENS may be connected together as required to provide for conferences with more than 5 conferees. Each NCS or LENS provides up to 20 preprogrammed conferences, each of which may contain up to 14 members.
(3) Call Security. Call security is the same as for other CBCSs.
(4) Commercial Network Access. Authorized subscribers can initiate calls to commercial networks. All incoming commercial access calls are intercepted and forwarded by the LENS or SENS operator.
(5) Compressed Dialing. Compressed dialing is the same as for the AN/TTC-39 series.
(6) DAS. The NCS and LENS DAS termination capacity (60 subscribers) is the same as the AN/TTC-39 series. At the SENS, up to 10 subscribers may be classmarked for DAS. DAS can be assigned as a paired operation where subscriber "A" can only call subscriber "B" and vice versa, or as a one-way operation where subscriber "A" can only call subscriber "B," but "B" can call any MSE subscriber except subscriber A.
(7) Zone Restriction. Zone restriction is identical to the AN/TTC-39 series with these exceptions: the Start and End codes (defining the restrictive areas) consist of either a 3-digit area code, a 4-digit unit code, or a 6-digit NATO area code in the form NYX, LNXX, or 9YXWXX, respectively.
(8) TLC. TLC functions are similar to those of the AN/TTC-39 series. Table II-43 depicts how the NCS or LENS uses the TLC classmarks.
(9) TGC Traffic Limitations. Same as the AN/TTC-39
series.
II-D-32
(10) MSRT Access Restrictions. Each RAU has eight radios. Whenever a RAU has fewer than three idle radios, the marker signal, which the RAU transmits continuously, is modified to indicate the presaturation state. As part of the affiliation process, each MSRT is assigned to one of two priority classes based on the precedence classmark in the subscriber's assigned classmark profile. FO, F, and I subscribers are designated as priority; $P$ and $R$ subscribers are designated as nonpriority. When the RAU is in the presaturation state, only priority subscribers are permitted to place calls. The priority status of the subscriber is stored by the MSRT at the time of affiliation. When the RAU marker indicates the presaturation state, a nonpriority MSRT returns a busy tone when the subscriber goes off-hook. The RAU can be set to one of three presaturation modes: automatic, forced, or inhibited.

Table II-43. Application of Traffic Load Control

| Subscriber Classmark | Traffic Load Control |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 1. <br> Most <br> Essential | No Restrictions | Trunk Access | Trunk Access | Calls <br> Allowed | Calls <br> Allowed |
| 2. <br> More <br> Essential | No Restrictions | No Trunk Access | Trunk Access | Calls <br> Allowed | Calls <br> Allowed |
| 3. <br> Essential | No Restrictions | No Trunk Access | No Trunk Access | Calls <br> Allowed | Calls <br> Allowed |
| $\begin{gathered} 4 . \\ \text { Less } \\ \text { Essential } \end{gathered}$ | No Restrictions | No Trunk Access | No <br> Trunk Access | No Calls Allowed | Calls <br> Allowed |
| 5. Least Essential | No Restrictions | No Trunk Access | No <br> Trunk Access | No Calls Allowed | No Calls Allowed |

NOTE: Shaded area represents restricted access.
(a) In the automatic presaturation mode, the MSRT precedence levels are used to prohibit routine MSRT
users from the RAU when two or fewer radio channels are available for network access. The restriction is only temporary. As soon as more than two radio channels are available, all MSRTs are allowed access.
(b) In the forced presaturation mode, all routine MSRT subscribers are inhibited from accessing the RAU .
(c) In the inhibited presaturation mode, all MSRT subscribers have RAU access.
(11) EUB. EUB is an important classmark. In loop circuits EUB is part of a subscriber's profile; in a SEN or RAU trunk group, it is a transmission group classmark. The EUB capability, provided in all NCSs and LENSs, reduces the effects of routing or switching failures on service to important subscribers.
(a) When switch operators determine the nature of a processor failure (based on the time limits established by the SOP), they set up the EOW to ring the service attendant at the switch that has been predesignated to service essential users. The switch supervisors and call service attendant then coordinate, verbally, because the EUB must be initiated manually. The NCS or LENS that accepts the EUB group of subscribers or trunks provides service as if these circuits were locally connected. The accepting switch reports by EOW to the SCC the circumstances causing the failure and the time EUB was initiated. Once in effect, the bypass set-up does not allow for disaffiliation or reaffiliation, a situation that stays in effect until the switch failure is corrected.
(b) Normally the essential user plan at a particular switch is used to distribute essential users among all the connected switches. The signal operating instructions (SOI) establish the order in which groups are to be bypassed. Tables II-44 and II-45 show the normal TGC assignments at an NCS and the priorities for bypassing TGCs in the case of EUB. Normally, the DNVT and TTY located in the management facility associated with the switch are part of the first essential user group to be bypassed. The SCC is kept updated on the progress of the bypass operation.

Table II-44. NCS TGC Assignment Chart


Table II-45. NCS Priorities for Bypassing TGCs

| Trunk Group <br> Cluster | Priority | DTG Assignment |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| TGC \# 7 | 2 | Local SEN port |
| TGC \# 8 | 3 | Remote RAU port |
| TGC \# 9 | 1 | Local SCC port |
| TGC \# 10 | 2 | Remote SEN port |
| TGC \# 11 | 2 | Remote SEN port |
| TGC \# 12 | 3 | Local RAU port |
| TGC \# 13 | 2 | Rocal port |
| TGC \# 14 | 2 | Remote SEN port |
| TGC \# 15 | 2 | Remote SEN port |
| TGC \# 16 | 4 | Affiliated local users |
| TGC \# 32 | 4 | Affiliated local users |
| TGC \# 33 | 4 | Affiliated local users |
| TGC \# 34 | 4 | Affiliated local users |
| TGC \# 35 | 2 |  |

(c) Once the switch operator informs the SCC that the failed processor has been repaired, the SCC issues instructions to reestablish service. The essential users affected by the bypass action must be passed back to the originating switch. This operation is coordinated using the EOW. The originating switch reports successful reacquisition as each group is reestablished.
(12) Line-Hunting Groups. Each NCS and LENS can accommodate up to 32 line-hunting groups, and each SENS up to 3 .
(13) Absent Subscriber Mode. This feature allows subscribers to notify the NCS or LENS to which they are affiliated so that they will not be available to place or receive calls for an indefinite period of time. The subscriber initiates this feature by keying 8C, followed by the subscriber's 3-digit personal code and 7-digit directory
II-D-36
number. When calling an absent subscriber, the caller receives a recorded "not assigned" or "out-of-service" announcement.
(14) Call Forwarding. Authorized subscribers can have incoming calls forwarded to designated telephones in the MSE system. Up to 40 simultaneous call-forwarding calls can be accommodated per a NCS/LENS and 30 per a SENS.
c. Service Management. The following features are available to control subscriber assignments and operate network resources efficiently.
(1) Subscriber Profiles. The profile level defines the level of service authorized to each MSE subscriber. Each profile defines the type of service and classmarks (precedence, call restrictions, call forwarding) automatically assigned when the subscriber affiliates.
(2) Affiliation. Affiliation is the process by which subscribers enter and identify their location in the network. This allows the host NCS or LENS to determine the subscriber's profile. The subscriber initiates the affiliation process by keying 8R, followed by the 3-digit personal code and 7-digit directory number. When successful affiliation occurs, a subscriber receives dial tone. Three repeated unsuccessful affiliation attempts result in the receiving subscriber error tone, being added to the blacklist, and remaining in the unaffiliated state. If a subscriber is placed on the blacklist due to failed affiliation attempts, a call must be placed to the operator on a working telephone. The operator can then remove the subscriber from the blacklist. (See subparagraph (4) below for information on the blacklist.) Lists of subscribers may also be affiliated or preaffiliated by the switch operator, using the Assign Affiliation Lists (AAL) command.
(3) Preaffiliation List (PAL). The PAL is the key information source for the flood search routing process executed by the RSSD. The PAL is generated from inputs supplied by the user prior to fielding for inputting into the NCS, LENS, and SCC databases. A global database is maintained to facilitate the construction of global PALs. See Appendix J.
(a) The PAL identifies subscribers (individuals and units) likely to be connected to a corps-sized MSE network. There can be up to 999 PALs, each containing a
maximum of 200 subscribers to cover a notional Army corps structure.
(b) Each sublist is developed corresponding to an Army unit, a command structure or echelon, or a community of interest. Each NCS and LENS in the same network (i.e., corps) will receive an identical PAL disk. The SCC will distribute to each NCS and LENS a hard copy of the activation list that specifies which units, by PAL sublist number, the switches are to activate.
(c) Each PAL consists of a deducible directory number (LNX+XXXX) and a 3-digit profile number. Each profile lists 17 classmarks that are assigned to each subscriber to define the level of service authorized. (See Table II-46.)
(4) Blacklist. Each NCS or LENS has a blacklist table that lists the directory number of those subscribers unable to affiliate. Unsuccessful affiliation may be due to a mismatch between the personal code stored in the network and the dialed personal code. This blacklist table contains the number of previous unsuccessful attempts to affiliate. Whenever a subscriber fails three successive attempts, the subscriber is blacklisted and any further affiliation attempts by that subscriber are not to be processed, even if the dialed personal code matches the stored personal code.
(5) Duplication. The NCS and LENS EUB function provides limited operation under degraded conditions. A feature, called duplication, enables extension of service to subscribers when extensive failure or damage (to the extent the entire switch is inoperative) has taken place. Duplication is the storing of subscriber directory and profile numbers from the database of an NCS or LENS in the databases of other NCSs or LENSs in the same network. Duplication ensures that the necessary subscriber information received from an adjacent NCS or LENS can be accessed when required to allow a subscriber from the failed switch to affiliate elsewhere in the network. If the SCC receives a message indicating that an NCS or LENS has failed or been destroyed, the network manager can order the activation of duplication lists. This order is issued to the selected switch by an SCC operational message. When the node manager of the selected switch receives this message, the appropriate man-machine interface command must be entered at the selected switch to activate the duplication lists for the failed switch (ALD command). Only one switch performs an ALD command, even if the failed switch was
II-D-38
duplicated to one or more switches in the network. Once the ALD command is done, a message is transmitted to other switches in the network that have duplication from the failed switch.

> Table II-46. MSE Profile Classmarks

| Profile Entry Classmark | Valid |
| :---: | :---: |
| Profile Number | 1-255 |
| Terminal Type | $\begin{aligned} & 3=\text { DSVT, } 13=\text { DNVT, } 15=\text { DTA, } \\ & \text { or } 16=\mathrm{LG}-1 \end{aligned}$ |
| Traffic Load Control | 1-5 |
| Security Level | ```N = Nonsecure R = Security Required, P = Security Preferred, or E = End-to-End.``` |
| Maximum Precedence | FO, F, I, P, or R |
| Terminal Characteristics | ```V = Voice, M = Multimode, or D = Data``` |
| MS Compatible | Yes or No |
| NRI | Yes or No |
| Progressive Conference | Yes or No |
| Call Forwarding | Yes or No |
| Commercial Network Access | Yes or No |
| Essential User | Yes or No |
| Compressed Dial | 0-5 |
| Zone Restriction | 1-8 |
| Direct Access | Yes or No |
| Rekey | 1-25 |
| Net ID A | 2 |
| NET ID B | 27 |

## SECTION E

## UNIT LEVEL CIRCUIT SWITCH DESCRIPTION

$$
\text { SUBSECTION } 1
$$

AN/TTC-42

1. General. The AN/TTC-42 is a shelterized, automatic telephone central office. It is capable of 16 or 32 kbps operation using deterministic routing. It provides automatic switching and subscriber service to the TRI-TAC family of 4 -wire analog and digital telephone instruments, including DSVTs, DNVTs, and analog telephone terminals. It also provides switching service for 4 -wire trunks, both single-channel and TDM groups. The AN/TTC-42 is sized to provide switching for 280 channels used for loops and trunks. The AN/TTC-42 provides end-to-end secure call services for subscribers equipped with DSVTs. The AN/TTC-42 also furnishes nonsecure call services for analog telephones and DNVT-equipped subscribers. Call services provided include loop-to-loop, loop-to-trunk, trunk-to-loop, and trunk-to-trunk connections. The AN/TTC-42 also performs automatic and semiautomatic switching for selected analog loops and trunks. Each AN/TTC-42 has a COMSEC capability for secure communication through an interface that is compatible with a TED, KG-94/KG-194. The AN/TTC-42 provides both end-office and tandem switching functions, as well as extension of services automatically to digital subscribers located at subordinate SB-3865 switchboards. The AN/TTC-42 also acts as a COMSEC Parent Switch to the SB-3865.

## 2. Architecture

a. Equipment Complement. The AN/TTC-42 consists of the major components listed in Table II-47. These units are housed in a modified electrical equipment shelter, S-280 B/G. The equipment electronics are functionally divided into eight subsystems, discussed in subparagraphs 2c through j below.
b. Block Diagram. A simplified functional block diagram is shown in Figure II-6. Overall systems control is provided by two SCPUs. During normal operation, one SCPU is in the online mode and the other is in standby mode. All calls are routed using the deterministic method. The system includes an MCPU that continuously monitors system performance using diagnostic test routines.

Table II-47. AN/TTC-42 Major Components

| Unit Number | Nomenclature | Common Name | Description/ Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Shelter, Electrical Equipment Type S-280B/G, Modified | Shelter | Houses units 2 through 8. Protects crew and equipment from environment. |
| 2 | RED Switch Cabinet Assembly | RED Switch Cabinet | Houses and protects switching, patching, and signaling components. |
| 3 | BLACK Switch Cabinet Assembly | BLACK Switch Cabinet | Houses and protects termination, patching, and signaling components. |
| 4 | COMSEC Cabinet Assembly | COMSEC Cabinet | Houses and protects COMSEC equipment. |
| 5 | Maintainer- <br> Supervisor Position | Maintainer- <br> Supervisor Position | Provides system control station for maintenance and supervisory personnel and manmachine interfaces. A dot matrix printer is available to obtain hard copy printouts of data and messages displayed on the VDU. |
| 6 | Call Service Unit, C-11954/TTC-42(V) | CSU | Provides facilities for call service operator assistance. |
| 7 | Voice Orderwire Control Unit, C-11955/TTC-42(V) | Voice Orderwire Control Unit (VOCU) | Provides MaintainerSupervisor with control facilities for EOW circuits. |
| 8 | Power Distribution Cabinet Assembly | Power Distribution Cabinet | Houses and protects internal power units and power control circuits. |
| 9 | Fault Assistance Module Kit, AN/TTC-42 | Fault Assist Module (FAM) | Houses and protects CCAs, electronic modules, and magnetic tape used in troubleshooting the system. |

C. Termination Subsystem. The termination subsystem

II-E-2

Table II-47. (Cont'd)
provides terminating and signaling functions to and from all systems that use the following: external cable connection and protection circuits; single-channel digital and analog loop or trunk supervision and signaling circuits; and multichannel digital trunk supervision and signaling circuits. Interface and patching are also provided for digital and analog EOW circuits. The termination subsystem converts inbound subscriber signals to digital bit streams compatible with the system logic. These signals are applied to the matrix subsystem and EOW circuitry, either directly or by the COMSEC subsystem.
(1) All terminations to the AN/TTC-42 are made at the SEP. This panel serves as the tie point for all signals entering or leaving the shelter and also provides lightning and EMP protection.
(2) Single-channel terminations connect from the SEP to the single-channel patch and monitor panel in the single-channel termination group. This panel provides a normal through connection for each of eight WM-130 (CX-4566) cables. In addition, two $W M-130$ cables provide 24 spare circuits. These spare circuits do not have normal through connections, but can be patched-in to replace any singlechannel termination on which an external fault has occurred.
(3) Analog and digital loops and trunks from the single-channel patch and monitor panel are connected to 2wire and 4-wire ALTUs (2W ALTUs and 4W ALTUs), AIUs, and DLTUs. The 2W ALTUs, 4W ALTUs, and AIUs digitize incoming analog signals, and the outputs of all termination units are applied to the MUX portion of the MUX/DEMUX in the matrix

1 August 1998

Figure II-6. AN/TTC-42 Functional Block Diagram
II-E-4
subsystem. Outgoing signals from the DEMUX portion of the MUX/DEMUX are converted to subscriber signal formats. These signals are then connected to the single-channel patch and monitor panel and to the SEP.
(4) TDM group terminations at the SEP are connected to BLACK and RED group modems in the multichannel group. The modems convert TDM group signals to system signal format. BLACK trunk groups from the BLACK group modems are connected to a Black Electronic Patch. RED trunk groups from the RED group modems are connected directly to a framing circuit. Under program control, a RED Electronic Patch, together with a BLACK Electronic Patch, allows an operator to select one TED to be inserted into one of the designated BLACK trunk group paths. The framing circuit processes group signals, which are then applied to the time space matrices in the matrix subsystem. Outgoing signals from the time space matrix are applied through the FRC to either the RED modem or (through the RED Electronic Patch, TED, and BLACK Electronic Patch) to the BLACK modem as required. The modems convert the signals to the proper format and apply them to the signal lines through the SEP.
(5) The analog signaling group interfaces with the 4W ALTUs, AIUs, or both to provide incoming, SF scanning of supervisory signals and reception of tone signals, and outgoing signaling with supervisory and DTMF signals. Incoming signals are scanned by an SF scanner, and tones are received by a DTMF/SF receiver. Outgoing supervision and signaling is accomplished by a DTMF/SF sender.
(6) The digital signaling group interfaces with DLTUs and group modems through the time space matrices. Digital scanner and receivers scan and receive supervisory and signaling codes for incoming signals; DIBTS or TSBs provide the signals for outgoing signaling. An in-band trunk sender is used to send in-band digital code analog tone synthesizer trunk messages supplied by the control subsystem. An auxiliary test receiver is used for verifying the correct operation of the DCATS and for loop-back testing of various switch circuits.
(7) The EOW group is on each side of the RED-BLACK boundary. BLACK EOW consists of an AVOW patch, a DVOW patch, and a VOCU, which can be used in-shelter or remotely. RED EOW facilities consist of a CVDOW patch, a combined voice and data orderwire unit, and a data orderwire combiner (DOC). The DOC interfaces with the MUX/DEMUX in the matrix
subsystem; and the AVOW and DVOW circuits interface with the VOCU via the black patch panel.
d. Matrix Subsystem. The matrix subsystem is an electronic switching device which, under program control, provides the interconnection between terminations. There are two separate matrices, the switching and patching matrix and the scanner/receiver matrix. This subsystem permits any switch termination to be connected to any other switch termination over an independent signal flow path.
(1) The matrix subsystem uses TDM techniques, whereby incoming and outgoing connections to the matrix are sequentially switched to permit timesharing by all subscribers. This scheme provides a nonblocking matrix; that is, all call requests can be served simultaneously. Because these time-switching operations occur in microseconds, the matrix connections appear to be continuous to subscribers. Normally, calls are switched through the matrix under control of the online SCPU in the control subsystem. However, if the control subsystem fails, calls can be manually connected through the matrix. This occurs using the Control Panel in the Maintainer/Supervisor Position.
(2) Data is routed through the matrix subsystem in serial, digital bit streams. These bit streams are organized into highways, each consisting of 36 channels. The matrix subsystem is designed to handle up to 16 highways: highways 1 to 10 are used for call traffic; highways 0 and 15 are used for testing; and highways 11 to 14 are spares reserved for future expansion.
e. Attendant Subsystem. The attendant subsystem provides the operator-machine interface and includes a CSU and a Maintainer/Supervisor Position.
(1) The CSU provides call-service assistance, including directory assistance and special call-service assistance. The CSU may be used in either the in-shelter or remote positions. An interface is provided between the attendant subsystem and the CSU console when the latter is used in a remote position outside the shelter. The CSU contains a keyboard, switch and adjustment controls, a headset interface, and indicators required for attendant operation. In addition, the CSU provides the functions required for call-service assistance to switch subscribers. This service assistance includes (a) call-completion assistance; (b) directory and routing information; (c)
II-E-6
outside network call completion; and (d) busy and no-answer verification. It also establishes conference calls and verbal precedence or preemption requests.
(2) Two basic units are used to perform the callservice function: the remote CSU and the call-service interface. The CSU, a portable module, contains the controls and indicators necessary for the attendant to perform the call-service function. As a detachable module, it may be removed from the interior of the shelter and positioned up to 30 meters away. The call-service interface consists of the electronics necessary to interface the CSU, in its local or remote position, with the switch control processor and the switch matrix through the MUX/DEMUX.
(3) The Maintainer/Supervisor Position provides switch-related supervisory tasks, such as accomplishing database assignments and changes, reconfiguring switch functions, implementing COMSEC communications, and maintaining the system.
(4) The AN/TTC-42 is capable of providing a soleuser patch when full-time data links or other continuous duty lines are required. The patch is made electronically by means of the attendant's keypads.
f. Timing Subsystem. The timing subsystem provides timing signals and distributes them throughout the system to coordinate synchronous digital operations. It can function as a master timing device or it can be slaved by timing signals derived from external sources. The timing subsystem generates, synchronizes, divides, and distributes the timing signals required by each AN/TTC-42 subsystem. Because these timing signals are critical to system operation, two identical timing channels are provided. During operation, one timing channel is online and the other is in the standby mode. The timing subsystem design permits the control subsystem to switch all or part of either timing channel if a failure occurs. The timing subsystem can be operated in either of two operating modes, MASTER mode or SLAVE mode. In the MASTER mode, timing is derived directly from the timing subsystem's MASTER VCXO. In the SLAVE mode, the frequency and phase of the MASTER VCXO is controlled by external timing sources. These external timing sources are supplied to the timing subsystem by TDM Modem No. 1 or Modem No. 7. Operating mode and timing source selection are controlled by the maintainer or supervisor using the switches on the timing control panel in the Maintainer/Supervisor Position.
g. Conference Subsystem. The conference subsystem provides the AN/TTC-42 with a five-party, full-duplex conference bridge capability. The bridge functions for any combination of analog or digital conferees at either a 32 or 16 kbps CVSD conversion rate. Circuitry is contained on two conference bridge CCAs, A and B. They are housed in the Red Switch Cabinet in card nest slots 2A7A23 and 2A7A25, respectively.
(1) The conference subsystem performs the following functions:
(a) Provides voice bridging among all five conferees.
(b) Provides side-tone suppression to every party.
(c) For nonsecure conferences, generates the NSW tone and distributes it to all parties.
(d) Detects the C tone from the conference originator.
(e) Provides D/A and A/D conversions for every party.
(f) Provides automatic gain control within the pairs of CVSD conversions.
(g) Provides suppression of the $2,600 \mathrm{~Hz}$ signal for every party.
(h) Provides the I/O interface with the control subsystem.
(i) Suppresses power line noise.
(2) An 8-bit bidirectional I/O interface to the conference bridge allows the SCPU to command CVSD conversion rates for each party and also enables the NSW tone. Operational conversion rates may be monitored and verified by the SCPU software. The NSW tone is either On or Off, depending on the stage of the control bit command.
(3) Also contained in the status word is the digit C detect signal. Once an analog conference master is assigned to the bridge, the SCPU reads the status at a scanning interval ( 14.5 ms ) and monitors the least
II-E-8
significant bit. The presence of a logic 1 for 2 scans will cause the SCPU to take further action by connecting a receiver (analog) to the conference master input. The receiver verifies the digit $C$ presence from the master before any subsequent digit acceptance. The digital receiver verifies the digital digit $C$ in the same manner as above, when the digital scanners report the presence of digit C.
(4) The input and output of the bridge are singlechannel appearances from the DEMUX and to the MUX, respectively. In the $32-\mathrm{kbps}$ switch, these channels are either 2 bits wide for the $32-\mathrm{kbps}$ subscriber or 1 bit wide for the 16 -kbps subscriber. The I/O interface is composed of buffers for the tri-state data bus and also includes selector MUXes for CVSD conversion rate-clock selection.
(5) Addition and subtraction functions are performed in the analog domain. All incoming subscriber signals are summed along with the output of an NSW tone generator to provide one common bridge summation point. Each subscriber's input signal is then subtracted from this bridge summation signal to provide an output signal to each party. This subtraction process prevents subscribers from hearing their own signals fed back to them from the bridge. A $2,600-\mathrm{Hz}$ passive notch filter is provided for each output signal to prevent the release of all analog trunks when any analog conferee leaves the conference.
(6) The analog digit $C$ detection on the conference master input signal is accomplished with dual-tone decoders and integral phase-locked loops. These devices are tuned for 941 Hz or 1,477 Hz. Each detector's outputs are combined in an AND function. When each frequency is within the acceptable bandwidth at the minimum level, the AND output becomes active as the status word's digit C detect bit.
(7) NSW tone is injected into the bridge summation point when the SCPU commands the NSW tone to On. The tone is generated with a dual-monolithic timer circuit, one timer interrupting the other. The NSW signal is a $1,050-\mathrm{Hz}$ tone at -14 dBm , which is enabled every 6 seconds for 50 ms .
(8) AN/TTC-42 analog and digital subscribers classmarked for conference privilege, and the attendant, can originate conference calls. To establish a conference call, the originator (conference master), after receiving dial tone, dials precedence (optional), plus $C$, and then the
II-E-9
called number of the first conferee. The C digit indicates to the processor that the conference bridge is required. The processor seizes the bridge or attempts to preempt it at the dialed precedence level if precedence has been dialed. If the bridge cannot be seized, the busy tone is returned. If the bridge can be seized, the called conferee is rung. Upon answering, the called conferee is connected to the bridge's conferee port. The originator is then connected to the master port of the bridge. The two parties can now converse using the conference bridge. If one of them is the attendant or a nonsecure subscriber, the NSW tone is added.
(9) By depressing the C key, the originator may add conferees. This causes the originator to receive dial tone. The originator can now dial the called number of another conferee. If the called conferee is busy (in which case busy tone is returned to the originator), if the called subscriber does not answer, the originator may depress C. This releases the outgoing connection and returns the originator to the conference bridge. By depressing C again, the originator receives dial tone and may call another conferee. The originator may call up to four conferees. If the originator attempts to call a fifth conferee, he receives a 2 -second error tone and is returned to the conference bridge. When the originator goes on-hook, all conferees are released and the conference bridge is returned to idle.
h. COMSEC Subsystem. The COMSEC subsystem interfaces with the termination subsystem to process secure calls and maintain TRANSEC. The COMSEC module is entered once for every cycle of call processing. Upon entry, the module determines (a) if a request is being processed by the AKDC or (b) if a current request exists in the COMSEC request queue. If neither case exists, exit from the module is immediate.
(1) If the AKDC is processing a request, then the COMSEC module obtains the current status of the request from the AKDC. A status request causes the module to transfer to the privilege state, where the request is verified.
(2) When the status has been input from the AKDC, the COMSEC module determines that the AKDC request has been completed. If so, the COMSEC module is informed and a new request, if available, is sent to the AKDC. If the status indicates that the AKDC has not completed the request, the COMSEC module checks if the time-out set for the task has expired. Providing the time-out has not expired, the COMSEC
module exits; otherwise, maintenance personnel are informed of the COMSEC failure.
(3) If the AKDC is not processing a request, and if a COMSEC request is entered in the COMSEC request queue, the module formats the request for the AKDC and attempts to send the command to the AKDC. At this point a privilege mode interrupt condition occurs and the COMSEC module performs a verification procedure. When the output to the AKDC has been performed, a time-out is set (the value of the time-out being dependent on the particular AKDC command), and the module then exits.
(4) Privilege State. To prohibit the operating program from creating illegitimate memory alterations or executing incorrect code, a two-state-processor hardware architecture exists. These two states, the privilege state and the applications state, are independent of switch processor modes. They are active in all modes. When the processor is in the applications state, it executes program code as currently resident in the operating page.
(a) Upon interrogating its mode status, which is contained in a hardware register external to the CPU, the SCPU determines whether the program is in the privilege or applications state. If this hardware register does not indicate the privilege state, the software checks the validity of the calling program.
(b) The processor knows in advance if a program in the applications state can enter the privilege state by its calling address and path. If validity is confirmed, the program enters the privilege state and conducts the appropriate sequences. If the request to enter the privilege state is not valid, the SCPU transmits an indicator to the security statistics file, located in the MCPU. The MCPU maintains a record of illegal attempts to enter the privilege state and returns an error condition to the applications program. Operation continues in the privilege state until an instruction is received, indicating a return of the program to the applications state. Upon encountering this instruction, the program resets the privilege state register to the applications state; executes a CPU instruction to reenable processor interrupts; finishes privilege state processing; and returns to the applications state.
(5) COMSEC Subsystem. The COMSEC subsystem consists of three groups: loop encryption group, trunk
II-E-11

CJCSM 6231.02A
1 August 1998
encryption group, and TEMPEST group. Except for interface circuits, all of the equipment in these groups are housed in the COMSEC cabinet.
(a) Loop Encryption Group. The loop encryption group consists of two HGF-93 TUNAs and four LKG interfaces (LKGIs). Each TUNA contains one KGX-93 AKDC, which controls eight KG-82 LKGs. Two LKGI CCAs are used with each TUNA. Each LKGI controls four LKGs. The loop encryption group components are housed in the Red Switch Cabinet in card slots 2A8A3, 2A8A4, 2A8A23, and 2A8A24. The HGF-93 and KG-82 are CCI. The KGX-93 unit is CONFIDENTIAL crypto equipment.
(b) Trunk Encryption Group. The trunk encryption group consists of a mission selectable number (up to six) of KG-94 TEDs. These units are CCIs.
(c) TEMPEST Group. The TEMPEST group provides the RED/BLACK, BLACK/RED isolation for the signal paths within the AN/TTC-42. This group consists of 2 digital filter 'A' CCAs, 1 digital filter 'B' CCA, and 14 analog filters, which are located on the back of the blank panel in location 4A6.
i. Control Subsystem. The control subsystem is capable of detecting a switching action requirement, interpreting the requirement, and connecting the switching and COMSEC equipment necessary to satisfy the requirement. The control subsystem provides maintenance and diagnostic functions, which include error and status monitoring and fault isolation. In addition, the control subsystem consists of two identical processor systems, each independently capable of performing control subsystem functions. These functions include (a) redundant IOCs that support the processors, and monitor and control logic to initiate a switchover if a processor fails; and (b) an interface to the attendant subsystem to exchange control and status information and manually generated commands.
(1) The control subsystem consists of two SCPUs (SCPU-A and SCPU-B), supported by I/O controllers (IOC-A and IOC-B) dedicated to each processor. The control subsystem also consists of a stack modifier, an arbiter that contains the switchover control logic, and the interface to the manual patch control panel in the attendant subsystem. SCPUs contain two data links called IPLs. One connects to the MCPU, and the second directly connects SCPUs to each other and to the controls and indicators on the processor
control and timing control panels in the attendant subsystem. In addition, RED/BLACK isolation filters permit the processor data and address bus in the RED area to interface with IOCs in the BLACK area.
(2) Each SCPU interfaces with the MCPU, its dedicated IOCs, and the arbiter. IOCs interface with each subsystem to exchange control and status information. This information establishes the AN/TTC-42 configuration and verifies that the commands were correctly decoded and executed. SCPUs can scan the switch's devices for errors. In addition, the keyboard and display I/O CCAs receive alarms from several subsystem components, and activate the alarm and status panel indicators.
(3) To prevent a total switch failure because of a hardware failure, and to assist maintainers in fault isolation procedures, the I/O group is organized in four sections within RED and BLACK areas. The four IOC-A CCAs and the four IOC-B CCAs each have two interface buses with the subsystem devices, that is, each bus handles one of the subsystem components in the RED area and the BLACK area. Either the A system or the B system is designated as online, with the other in standby. A processor failure, which could affect other components on the bus, impacts a relatively small portion of the switch. Each RED IOC also contains an input port to interface with the manual patch control panel to manually select highways and channels. This allows single channel terminations to be connected to TDM groups.
(4) In a normally functioning AN/TTC-42, an SCPU is designated as online; the other SCPU is designated as standby. The online SCPU is in full control of switch operation. The standby SCPU function checks the operating condition of the online SCPU and updates its own database in response to messages received from the online SCPU, MCPU, or both, through the IPL. Thus, the standby SCPU is always ready to take over switch control in response to the arbiter, without losing established calls.
(5) When the arbiter receives a manual enable, both processors are disconnected from their associated IOC units and stopped. The manual patch control interface exchanges data with previously enabled IOC units, using separate interface ports on the IOC units. The attendant can select either IOC group by activating the enable switch on the manual patch control panel to either the A or B position. Once in manual mode, the operator can connect any single channel termination or channel derived from a TDM group to
II-E-13
any other single-channel termination or channel derived from a TDM group via the manual patch control panel. This panel sets up a simplex connection via thumbwheel switches, identifying the input and output highway and channel number. When the connect pushbutton is pressed, the control logic sequentially loads the connection information into the time space matrix. The control logic simulates I/O command and automatically interrogates the matrix to verify the connection. If a valid comparison between matrix contents and thumbwheel switches is not made, the ERROR LED on the manual patch control panel is activated.
j. Memory Subsystem. The memory subsystem stores information for control subsystem and attendant subsystem use. This subsystem provides ROM for storage of bootstrap and recovery initialization programs and provides RAM for operating programs. The memory subsystem also provides all of the required memory addressing, read/write control, and memory refresh facilities associated with memory storage.
(1) The memory subsystem consists of two functional blocks: a memory control function and a memory storage function. The memory control function provides the logic required to operate the memory storage and interface with the processor.
(2) The memory storage function provides 2,000 bytes of PROM and 1 megabyte of dynamic RAM. It also interfaces with the memory control function.
k. Power Subsystem. The power subsystem controls and distributes all ac and dc power required to operate all other subsystems. The power subsystem accepts external primary ac, external emergency dc, or internal emergency battery dc power at the following levels: three-phase primary ac power at $120 / 208$ volts; 50,60 , or 400 Hz ; and external and internal emergency dc power at +24 volts, 120 amperes maximum. In the event of an external power failure, the power subsystem can be operated from an internal storage battery. The storage battery provides the power necessary to operate the system electronics for up to $1 / 2$ hour. The power subsystem distributes ac and dc power to all AN/TTC-42 subsystems. It also provides ac/dc and dc/ac conversions to produce the voltage levels required by the subsystems.
3. Characteristics and Limitations. Table II-48 lists AN/TTC-42 operating characteristics and limitations. Table II-49 lists analog line types and typical interfaces.

Table II-48. AN/TTC-42 Characteristics and Limitations

| Item | Characteristic/Limitation |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1. Single-ChanneI Digital Lines <br> Quantity <br> Type of Modulation <br> Bit Rate | 96 channels maximum; 4 spare channels (4-wire) also provided. <br> Conditioned diphase <br> 16 or 32 kbps (all channels) |
| 2. Single-Channel Analog Lines | Up to 96 digital channels can be used for analog traffic. Six of these channels can be used for commercial subscribers. The remaining channels can be used for 4 -wire analog subscribers only. |
| 3. Multichannel Digital TDM Groups <br> Quantity <br> Type of Modulation <br> Bit Rate | 7 groups maximum; 6 of these groups can contain a maximum of 18 channels each. 1 group can contain a maximum of 72 channels. <br> Unbalanced conditioned diphase. <br> Diphase: 144 to $2,304 \mathrm{kbps}$ at channel bit rate of 32 kbps ; or 72 to $1,152 \mathrm{kbps}$ at channel bit rate of 16 kbps. |
| 4. Engineering AVOW | One AVOW circuit is provided in each 26-pair WM130 cable, 7 maximum at one time. One AVOW can be provided by each TDM group modem circuit. |
| 5. Engineering DVOW | One DVOW circuit can be provided in each TDM group, 4 maximum at one time. |
| 6. Attendant's OW | Two voice OW circuits are provided for the attendant (VOCU operator), one analog and one digital. |
| 7. Maximum Line Lengths <br> Single-Channel Loops <br> TDM <br> (1) 576 kbps <br> (2) 288 kbps <br> LSCDM (Optional) | 0 to 4.0 km ( 0 to 2.5 miles) <br> 0 to 3.2 km ( 0 to 2.0 miles) <br> 0 to 4.0 km ( 0 to 2.5 miles) <br> 0 to 10.0 km ( 0 to 6.25 miles) using LSPRs. The Marines use fiber-optic cable for long cable runs. |

II-E-15

Table II-49. Analog Line Types and Typical Interface Equipment

| Line Type | Equipment | Mode of Operation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| I | AN/TTC-38 <br> AN/TTC-30 | Two-wire DTMF <br> Confirmation Trunk |
| II | SB-3614 | Four-wire DTMF 3-digit <br> Tone-Burst PABX Trunk |
| III | CV-1919 <br> SB-3082 | Four-wire DTMF Converter |
| Trunk |  |  |

4. Highway-Channel and Termination Number Assignments. The AN/TTC-42 uses a group of highway and channel numbers to identify each of the connected single-channel loops and the individual channels within multichannel TDM trunk groups. These highway and channel numbers also provide a method of identifying input and output signal paths through the switching matrix. The highways are numbered 0 through 15, and each highway contains 36 channels numbered 0 through 35. Highways 1 through 10 are used to identify single-channel and multichannel TDM group terminations. Highways 0 and 15 are used to identify signaling codes and digitized tones. Highways 11 through 14 are not used at the present time. To provide a more user-friendly numbering scheme, each highwaychannel subscriber assignment also has a corresponding 4digit termination number assigned to it. These numbering schemes are described in the following subparagraphs.
a. Multichannel TDM Group Assignments. Up to seven multichannel TDM groups can be connected to the AN/TTC-42's SEP, using dual-coaxial cables, Type CX-11230( )/G. Six of these TDM groups can contain a maximum of 18 channels and the seventh TDM group can contain a maximum of 72 channels.

Each TDM group channel is assigned a 4-digit termination number in the form 1AXX, where: $A=T D M$ group number and $X X$ $=$ channel number ( $0-17$ for groups $1-6$ or $0-71$ for group 7). Table II-50 shows the termination numbers, highway-channel assignments, and SEP receptacles associated with each TDM (MUX) group.

Table II-50. TDM Group Highway and Channel Assignments

| MUX Group | $\begin{gathered} \text { SEP } \\ \text { Receptacle } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Termination Numbers | Highway Number | Channel Numbers |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { - Red or } \\ & 1 \text { - Black } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | J12 | 1100 through 1117 | 1 | 0 through 17 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 2 \text { - Red or } \\ & 2 \text { - Black } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | J13 | 1200 through 1217 | 2 | 0 through 17 |
| 3 - Red or <br> 3 - Black | J14 | 1300 through 1317 | 3 | 0 through 17 |
| 4 - Red or <br> 4 - Black | J15 | 1400 through 1417 | 4 | 0 through 17 |
| 5 - Red or <br> 5 - Black | J16 | 1500 through 1517 | 5 | 0 through 17 |
| 6 - Red or <br> 6 - Black | J17 | 1600 through 1617 | 6 | 0 through 17 |
| 7 - Red or <br> 7 - Black | J18 | 1700 through 1771 | 7 through 10 | 0 through 17 for each highway ( 72 channels total) |

b. Single-Channel LTU Configurations. Single-channel lines connected to SEP receptacles J1 through J8 (cables 1 through 8) can be used for 4 -wire digital, 4 -wire analog, or DSN interface channel traffic. Six of the terminations connected to receptacle J1 (cable 1) can also be used for 2wire analog traffic. LTU CCAs are installed in the Black Switch Cabinet. Each DLTU CCA contains four LTUs and can terminate four subscribers. Each 4W ALTU CCA and AIU CCA contain only two LTUs, and each 2W ALTU CCA contains only one LTU. Each 4W ALTU or AIU CCA can terminate two subscribers, and each 2W ALTU CCA can terminate only one 2 W trunk. Table II-51 lists allowable DLTU, 4W ALTU, and AIU CCA locations. Table II-52 lists allowable locations for 2 W ALTU CCAs. Table II-53 lists allowable 4W digital, 4W ALTU, AIU, and 2W ALTU traffic configurations that can be connected to SEP receptacle J1 (cable 1). AIUs and 4W ALTUs are selected and assigned in the same manner.

Table II-51. Highway Channel Assignments and Locations for DLTU, 4W ALTU, and AIU CCAs

| Cable Number | Terminal Number | Highway Channel | LTC Number | LTU Number | CCA Location (Nest Slot) | 4W ALTU or AIU Number | CCA Location (Nest Slot) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0001 | 3-18 | 001 | 1 | 3A12A6 | 1 | 3A12A6 |
|  | 0002 | 3-19 | 002 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0003 | 3-20 | 003 |  |  | 2 | 3A12A8 |
|  | 0004 | 3-21 | 004 |  | 3A12A10 |  |  |
|  | 0005 | 3-22 | 005 |  |  | 3 | 3A12A10 |
|  | 0006 | 3-23 | 006 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0007 | 3-24 | 007 |  |  | 4 | 3A12A12 |
|  | 0008 | 3-25 | 008 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0009 | 3-26 | 009 | 3 | 3A12A13 | 5 | 3A12A13 |
|  | 0010 | 3-27 | 010 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0011 | 3-28 | 011 |  |  | 6 | 3A12A14 |
|  | 0012 | 3-29 | 012 |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | 0013 | 3-30 | 013 | 4 | 3A12A15 | 7 | 3A12A15 |
|  | 0014 | 3-31 | 014 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0015 | 3-32 | 015 |  |  | 8 | 3A12A16 |
|  | 0016 | 3-33 | 016 | 5 |  |  |  |
|  | 0017 | 4-18 | 017 |  | 3A12A17 | 9 | 3A12A17 |
|  | 0018 | 4-19 | 018 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0019 | 4-20 | 019 |  |  | 10 | 3A12A18 |
|  | 0020 | 4-21 | 020 | 6 | 3A12A19 |  |  |
|  | 0021 | 4-22 | 021 |  |  | 11 | 3A12A19 |
|  | 0022 | 4-23 | 022 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0023 | 4-24 | 023 |  |  | 12 | 3A12A20 |
|  | 0024 | 4-25 | 024 |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | 0025 | 4-26 | 025 | 7 | 3A13A1 | 13 | 3A13A1 |
|  | 0026 | 4-27 | 026 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0027 | 4-28 | 027 |  |  | 14 | 3 A 13 A 2 |
|  | 0028 | 4-29 | 028 | 8 | 3A13A3 | 15 |  |
|  | 0029 | 4-30 | 029 |  |  |  | 3A13A3 |
|  | 0030 | 4-31 | 030 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0031 | 4-32 | 031 | 9 | 3A13A5 | 16 | 3A13A4 |
|  | 0032 | 4-33 | 032 |  |  | 17 |  |
|  | 0033 | 5-18 | 033 |  |  |  | 3A13A5 |
|  | 0034 | 5-19 | 034 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0035 | 5-20 | 035 |  |  | 18 | 3A13A6 |
|  | 0036 | 5-21 | 036 |  |  |  |  |

II-E-18

Table II-51. (Cont'd)

| Cable <br> Number | Terminal Number | Highway Channel | LTC Number | LTU Number | CCA Location (Nest Slot) | 4W ALTU or AlU Number | CCA Location (Nest Slot) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4 | 0037 | 5-22 | 037 | 10 | 3A13A7 | 19 | 3A13A7 |
|  | 0038 | 5-23 | 038 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0039 | 5-24 | 039 |  |  | 20 | 3A13A8 |
|  | 0040 | 5-25 | 040 |  | 3A13A9 | 21 | 3A13A9 |
|  | 0041 | 5-26 | 041 | 11 |  |  |  |
|  | 0042 | 5-27 | 042 |  |  | 22 |  |
|  | 0043 | 5-28 | 043 | 12 | 3A13A11 |  | 3A13A19 |
|  | 0044 | 5-29 | 044 |  |  | 23 |  |
|  | 0045 | 5-30 | 045 |  |  |  | 3A13A11 |
|  | 0046 | 5-31 | 046 |  |  | 24 |  |
|  | 0047 | 5-32 | 047 |  |  |  | 3A13A12 |
|  | 0048 | 5-33 | 048 |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | 0049 | 6-22 | 049 | 13 | 3A13A15 | 25 | 3A13A15 |
|  | 0050 | 6-23 | 050 | 14 |  |  |  |
|  | 0051 | 6-24 | 051 |  | 3A13A17 | 26 | 3A13A16 |
|  | 0052 | 6-25 | 052 |  |  | 27 |  |
|  | 0053 | 6-26 | 053 |  |  |  | 3A13A17 |
|  | 0054 | 6-27 | 054 |  |  | 28 |  |
|  | 0055 | 6-28 | 055 | 15 | 3A13A19 |  | 3A13A18 |
|  | 0056 | 6-29 | 056 |  |  | 29 |  |
|  | 0057 | 6-30 | 057 |  |  |  | 3A13A19 |
|  | 0048 | 6-31 | 058 |  |  | 30 |  |
|  | 0059 | 6-32 | 059 |  |  |  | 3A13A20 |
|  | 0060 | 6-23 | 060 |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | 0061 | 7-18 | 061 | 16 | 3A14A1 | 31 | 3A14A1 |
|  | 0062 | 7-19 | 062 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0063 | 7-20 | 063 | 17 | 3A14A3 | 32 | 3A14A2 |
|  | 0064 | 7-21 | 064 |  |  | 33 |  |
|  | 0065 | 7-22 | 065 |  |  |  | 3A14A3 |
|  | 0066 | 7-23 | 066 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0067 | 7-24 | 067 |  | 3A14A5 | 34 | 3 A 14 A 4 |
|  | 0068 | 7-25 | 068 | 18 |  | 35 |  |
|  | 0069 | 7-26 | 069 |  |  |  | 3A14A5 |
|  | 0070 | 7-27 | 070 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0071 | 7-28 | 071 |  |  | 36 | 3A14A6 |
|  | 0072 | 7-29 | 072 |  |  |  |  |

II-E-19

CJCSM 6231.02A
1 August 1998

Table II-51. (Cont'd)

| Cable <br> Number | Terminal Number | Highway Channel | LTC <br> Number | LTU <br> Number | CCA Location (Nest Slot) | 4W ALTU or AIU Number | CCA Location (Nest Slot) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 7 | 0073 | 7-30 | 073 | 19 | 3A14A7 | 37 | 3A14A7 |
|  | 0074 | 7-31 | 074 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0075 | 7-32 | 075 |  |  | 38 | 3A14A8 |
|  | 0076 | 7-33 | 076 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0077 | 8-18 | 077 | 20 | 3A14A9 | 39 | 3A14A9 |
|  | 0078 | 8-19 | 078 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0079 | 8-20 | 079 |  |  | 40 | 3 A 14 Al 0 |
|  | 0080 | 8-21 | 080 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0081 | 8-22 | 081 | 21 | $3 \mathrm{A14A11}$ | 41 | 3 A14A11 |
|  | 0082 | 8-23 | 082 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0083 | 8-24 | 083 |  |  | 42 | 3A14A12 |
|  | 0084 | 8-25 | 084 |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | 0085 | 8-26 | 085 | 22 | 3A14A13 | 43 | 3A14A13 |
|  | 0086 | 8-27 | 086 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0087 | 8-28 | 087 |  |  | 44 | 3A14A14 |
|  | 0088 | 8-29 | 088 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0089 | 8-30 | 089 | 23 | 3A14A15 | 45 | 3A14A15 |
|  | 0090 | 8-31 | 090 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0091 | 8-32 | 091 |  |  | 46 | 3A14A16 |
|  | 0092 | 8-33 | 092 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0093 | 7-34 | 093 | 24 | 3A14A17 | 47 | 3A14A17 |
|  | 0094 | 7-35 | 094 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0095 | 8-34 | 095 |  |  | 48 | 3A14A18 |
|  | 0096 | 8-35 | 096 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0097 | 6-18 | 097 | 25 | 3A13A14 | No ALTC | None |
|  | 0098 | 6-19 | 098 |  |  | No ALTC | None |
|  | 0099 | 6-20 | 099 |  |  | No ALTC | None |
|  | 0100 | 6-21 | 100 |  |  | No ALTC | None |

II-E-20

Table II-52. Highway-Channel Assignments and Locations for 2 W ALTU CCAs

| WM-130 <br> Cable <br> Number 1 <br> Wire Pair | Terminal <br> Number | Highway <br> Channel | LTC <br> Number | 2W ALTU <br> Number | CCA <br> Location <br> (Nest <br> Slot) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0001 | $3-18$ | 001 | 1 | 3A12A6 |
| 3 | 0002 | $3-19$ | 002 | 2 | 3A12A7 |
| 5 | 0003 | $3-20$ | 003 | 3 | 3A12A8 |
| 7 | 0004 | $3-21$ | 004 | 4 | 3A12A9 |
| 9 | 0005 | $3-22$ | 005 | 5 | 3A12A10 |
| 11 | 0006 | $3-23$ | 006 | 6 | 3A12A11 |

## 5. Operational Planning

a. System Application
(1) Deployment. The AN/TTC-42 operates in joint service circuit-switching networks. Deployment may occur in any of the three configurations shown in Figure II-7.
(2) Stand-Alone Switch. Stand-alone switches use single-channel terminations as loop circuits to form a local, self-contained CS network. A typical application could be as part of a shipboard network, where only limited intraship switching is required. Stand-alone switches can be converted to access other applications by using the multichannel trunk connections to a higher-level switch, such as the AN/TTC-39 series.
(3) Access Switch. Access switch applications allow other switches and local subscribers to gain entry into larger networks. Such connections usually occur using multichannel trunks to tactical or strategic CSs.
(4) Tandem or Nodal Switch. Tandem or nodal switch applications provide traffic between switches, using their multichannel trunk lines.

Table II-53. Analog and Digital Line Termination Unit Configuration

| Allowable Configurations |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Termination Number | Highway Channel | CCA Nest/ Slot No. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 3-18 \\ & 3-19 \\ & 3-20 \\ & 3-21 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | A12/A6 | DLTU 1-1 1-2 $1-3$ $1-4$ | 4W-ALTU $1-1$ | 4W-ALTU 1-1 | 4W-ALTU 1-1 | 2W-ALTU 1 | 2W-ALTU 1 | 2W-ALTU 1 |
| 002 | 3-19 | A12/A7 | NA | NA | NA | NA | 2W-ALTU 2 | 2W ALTU 2 | 2W ALTU 2 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 003 \\ & 004 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3-20 \\ 3-21 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | A12/A8 | NA | $\begin{array}{r} \text { DLTU } 1-3 \\ 1-4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 4W-ALTU 2-1 <br> 4W-ALTU 2-2 | 2W-ALTU 3 | DLTU 1-3 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 4W ALTU } 2-1 \\ 1-4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2W-ALTU } \\ 2-2 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| 004 | 3-21 | A12/A9 | NA | NA | NA | 2W-ALTU 4 | NA | NA | 2W-ALTU 4 |



Table II- 53. (Cont'd)

| $\begin{aligned} & H \\ & H \\ & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & \stackrel{1}{N} \\ & \omega \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | Allowable Configurations |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Termination Number | Highway Channel | CCA Nest/ Slot Number | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 0009 \\ & 0010 \\ & 0011 \\ & 0012 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3-26 \\ & 3-27 \\ & 3-28 \\ & 3-29 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | A12/A13 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { DLTU } 3-1 \\ 3-2 \\ 3-3 \\ 3-4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 4W ALTU 5-1 5-2 | $4 \text { W-ALTU } 5-1$ | -- |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 0011 \\ & 0012 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3-28 \\ & 3-29 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | A12/A14 | NA | $\begin{array}{r} \text { DLTU } 3-3 \\ 3-4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 4 W \text {-ALTU } 6-1 \\ 6-2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | -- |

[^4]

STAND-ALONE SWITCH


TANDEM OR NODAL SWITCH

Figure II-7. AN/TTC-42 Typical Deployments
b. AN/TTC-42 Routing. The AN/TTC-42 can perform in any of the following nine network routing operations:
(1) Originating Switch. Routing is determined by subscriber dialed address or a requirement for test or rekeying actions with an adjacent office.
(2) Terminating Switch. Routing is determined by (a) a received in-band or common-channel trunk signaling message, (b) analog trunks, or (c) local-loop dialing if the call is to be completed locally.
(3) In-Band/Out-of-Band (IB/OOB) Switch. Routing is determined by received in-band trunk-signaling, loop-loop dialed address, or received common-channel signaling. The switch can assume the role of an originating switch or a terminating switch.
(4) Middle Switch. Routing is determined by the received in-band or common-channel trunk-signaling message. The switch performs tandem switching only.
(5) Spill-Forward Switch. Routing is determined in the same way as a middle switch except the trunk group used is classmarked for spill-forward control. This action causes the switch to assume control of call routing. If COMSEC action is required, the role becomes Acting Originator.
(6) Remote Switch. Routing is determined by the received inband or common-channel trunk-signaling message, which requires call completion in an analog network. The switch acts as a terminating switch to digital networks. The call generally progresses in a spill-forward mode to the analog network (commercial interface excluded).
(7) Nearest Switch. Routing is determined by a received, analog trunk call request and requires call completion through common-channel or in-band trunk networks. The switch assumes the role of an originating switch for the digital network (commercial interface excluded).
(8) Call-Transfer Switch. Any switch receiving a call request for a local subscriber address marked for call transfer assumes the role of a call-transfer switch. Routing is determined by the transfer number with the antishuttle restriction lifted. Multiple call transfers are not possible. Only one call-transfer switch may be involved in any call setup.
II-E-25
(9) Commercial Interface Switch. Routing is determined by the received common-channel or in-band trunksignaling message or by local or long-loop subscriber dialing.
c. EOW. The EOW allows local technicians to communicate with technicians at remote terminals to coordinate maintenance actions. Each of the seven AN/TTC-42 TDM trunk lines can provide a combined voice and data orderwire (CVDOW) circuit or an AVOW circuit. In addition, each of the 10 single-channel cables furnishes an AVOW. The AN/TTC-42 VOCU can terminate a maximum of 11 EOW circuits (4 digital and 7 analog). Each EOW circuit is terminated at, and operated from, the VOCU whether inside or outside the shelter.
d. Traffic Metering. The AN/TTC-42 has a traffic metering capability less sophisticated than that found in the AN/TTC-39 series. The switch's traffic metering capability is as follows. Reports are available to the switch supervisor by a man-machine interface.
(1) Total number of calls offered to the switch in four categories: network to network, subscriber to network, network to subscriber, and subscriber to subscriber.
(2) Number of Routine precedence calls offered per trunk group and number of non-Routine (Priority through Flash Override) calls offered per trunk group.
(3) Total number of calls blocked and total number of calls offered per trunk group.
(4) Number of Routine calls preempted per trunk group and number of non-Routine calls preempted per trunk group.
6. Network and Switch Configuration Planning. Two planning methods exist for the AN/TTC-42. The first method, manual planning, is described in the following subparagraphs. The second method, automated planning, is available in the systems planning, engineering, and evaluation device (SPEED) switch network automated planner module (SNAP). (See CJCSM 6231.07 for details on network planning.)
a. Network Planning. To create a switch configuration plan that the AN/TTC-42 operator or maintainer can use, the system planner-engineer must first prepare a network plan. Chapter V provides network planning sheets for the

AN/TTC-42. Completion of these sheets establishes the network plan.
b. Switch Configuration Planning. Once the plannerengineer develops a network plan, a switch configuration plan is then prepared. Chapter V provides AN/TTC-42 switch configuration planning sheets. Completion of these sheets establishes the switch configuration plan.

## SUBSECTION 2

SB-3865: OVERVIEW, FEATURES, AND OPERATIONAL PLANNING

## 7. Introduction

a. The $\mathrm{SB}-3865()(\mathrm{P}) /$ TTC is a team-transportable telephone switchboard that provides automatic switching service and subscriber service functions (to include but not limited to loop and trunk hunting, precedence, and preemption) to the TRI-TAC family of 4-wire, digital telephone instruments (DSVTs and DNVTs); and to 4-wire digital trunks, including both single channels and time division multiplex (TDM) groups. The SB-3865 provides automatic switching for 4 -wire analog loops and trunks at a 16 or 32 kbps switch rate using deterministic routing. The SB-3865 provides switching among 64 channels. It is possible to stack two SB-3865s (two-unit configuration) and three $S B-3865$ s (three-unit configuration) to provide up to 90-line switching capacities. The $\mathrm{SB}-3865$ is a member of the TRI-TAC ULCS family.
b. End-user COMSEC services are possible via a COMSEC parent switch such as the AN/TTC-42 or AN/TTC-39 series. The SB-3865 may be used with a type SB-3614 automatic analog telephone switchboard in a hybrid stack. This arrangement allows up to 59 additional analog telephones. The total number of switches in the stack, including the $S B-3614$, cannot be greater than four.
8. Architecture. The SB-3865 consists of a switch module (Unit 1) and power supply assembly (Unit 2). A simplified functional block diagram is shown in Figure II-8. The switchboard is functionally allocated to seven subsystems described in paragraphs 9 through 15 below. The processing functions of the SB-3865 are controlled by a single microprocessor. Stored operating programs for the processor provide real-time control over all switching and COMSEC equipment needed to process secure and nonsecure calls
II-E-27
through the system. Additional maintenance and diagnostic programs enable circuit testing and fault detection throughout the system. The programs are executed on a timeshare basis, using the stored database as needed. The keypad interface on the switch control panel allows the operator to set up and change the switching services in accordance with network needs.

## 9. Termination Subsystem

a. The termination subsystem provides the connecting interface between the SB-3865 and external switch and subscriber terminations. This subsystem provides:
(1) Digital and analog loop and trunk signaling and supervisory functions.
(2) Impedance-matching circuits for the transmission lines.
(3) Analog-to-digital (A/D) and digital-to-analog (D/A) conversion circuits needed to match the input-output (I/O) signals.
(4) I/O circuit protection from the effects of overloads, lightning, and electromagnetic pulse (EMP) radiation.
(5) Interface with external COMSEC equipments to include the KY-90.
(6) Analog orderwire terminations.
(7) Interconnection to and from the control
subsystem.
b. Each switch has ports for 30 single-channel lines and 3 TDM groups. The number of single-channel and TDM groups can be increased to 60 or 90 single-channel lines and 6 or 9 TDM groups by electrically interconnecting (stacking) 2 or 3 switches. All line and trunk connections are 4-wire and provide full duplex operation. The single-channel lines use hole-in-head binding post connectors for field wire such as type $W F-16() / U$. The TDM groups use twin coaxial connectors for type CX-11230( )/G special purpose cable. Each switch can handle a mix of single-channel and multiplexed groups and provides sole-user and switched service. The switch is capable of terminating three trunk groups, one of which can be secured using the KG-94 or KG-194A.

II-E-28

1 August 1998

c. The termination subsystem includes the following functions and facilities:
(1) Connectors. The termination subsystem provides for physical termination of the signal wires and cables.
(2) Line Termination Units. Both 32 - or $16-\mathrm{kbps}$ digital and 4-wire analog lines are terminated.
(3) Multiplex Group Terminations. These terminals provide multiplexing and demultiplexing of digital single channels to and from TDM group signals.
(4) TED Interface Termination. Modem numbers 1, 4, and 7 can be equipped with an external KG-194A. Cables required to interconnect the COMSEC to the switch are provided on the front cover of the switch.
(5) EOW Facilities. These facilities terminate voice orderwires and terminate one AVOW for attendant access.
(6) Nonswitched Circuit Service. Facilities for direct interconnection of circuits not requiring switched service are provided.
10. Matrix Subsystem. The matrix subsystem is an electronic switching device which, under program control, provides the interconnection between terminations. There are two separate matrixes, the switching and patching matrix and the scanner/receiver matrix. This subsystem permits any switch termination to be connected to any other switch termination over an independent signal flow path.
a. The matrix subsystem utilizes time division multiplexing (TDM) techniques, whereby input and output connections to the matrix are sequentially switched to permit time sharing by all subscribers. This scheme provides a nonblocking matrix; i.e., all call requests can be served simultaneously. Because these time switching operations are performed in microseconds, the matrix connections appear to be continuous to the subscribers. Normally, calls are switched through the matrix under the control of the microprocessor in the control subsystem. However, if the control subsystem fails, calls can be manually connected through the matrix. This is accomplished using the MANUAL PATCH CONTROL panel located inside the switch module.
b. Data are routed through the matrix subsystem in serial digital bit streams. These bit streams are organized into highways, each consisting of 36 channels. The matrix subsystem is designed to handle up to three voice highways per switch unit.
11. Attendant Subsystem. The attendant subsystem provides the man-machine interface for call service assistance and switchboard-related supervisory tasks and a Maintainer and Supervisor Position.
a. Both functions are combined at one physical location, and only one attendant can tend the switch at any time. The supervisor can access both the call service and the supervisory functions. Access to the supervisory functions can be locked out to the call service attendant by use of a security password. The SB-3865 is designed for both attended and unattended operation. When the $\mathrm{SB}-3865$ is in the unstaffed call service mode, all local call service entries from the keypad are ignored. Incoming calls to the call service position are rerouted to a subscriber terminal or attendant at another switch designated to provide service assistance.
b. When operating in a stacked configuration, one SB-3865 module is designated as the online switch-board of the stack; i.e., its processor is the only processor that can be used to accomplish the call processing functions for the entire stack. Supervisory functions are accomplished at the controller group of the online switch module in the stack. The call service functions may be performed on the online switch module or on any standby switch module.
c. The SB-3865 provides all facilities and functions required to set up and extend calls between loops and trunks. Calls to the call service position are only nonsecure. Secure call assistance is possible only through a separate subscriber terminal (KY-68) collocated with the call service attendant. The call service function is provided through the combined actions of a call service facility and a call service module.
d. The call service facility allows the switch operator to initiate and terminate calls, to service incoming requests, and to provide switch services to subscribers not classmarked for such services. Controls and indicators are provided to effect those functions. An audible alarm is provided to draw the attendant's attention to the call service facility for events such as incoming calls and alarm
II-E-31
conditions. The call service facility also provides for connection to the engineering orderwire termination.
e. The maintenance/supervisor (M/S) group consists of the equipment needed to interact with the control subsystem programs and to effect changes in the database. The M/S position is provided with facilities for performing manually initiated supervisory and maintenance services, for setting up and reconfiguring equipment and circuits, for receiving alarms and descriptive displays, and for localizing and diagnosing faulty equipments, modules, and circuits.
f. The $M / S$ group includes the following:
(1) A Bulk Storage Unit (BSU).
(2) A Visual Display Unit (VDU).
(3) A manual patch control.
(4) Stacking control.
(5) EOW facilities.
(6) A timing control facility.
(7) A processor and system control facility.
(8) An alarm and status panel.
(9) An M/S control facility.
12. Timing Subsystem. The function of the timing subsystem is to provide and regulate the timing signals of all subsystems. The network synchronization scheme is based on a master/slave scheme where one or more switches are slaved to a master timing source. The timing of the slave switches is derived from the data transitions from the master timing source or another slave station which in turn is slaved to the master timing source. The SB-3865 is capable of operating as a master or slave station.
a. The bit rate for all synchronous transmission, originated or retransmitted by the $\mathrm{SB}-3865$, is controlled by a timing unit (TU). Incoming synchronous bits whose rate is not controlled by the $T U$ of the $S B-3865$ are accepted at the received bit rate by buffer devices. The outputs of these devices are at rates controlled by the TU. The TU is an element of the timing subsystem and its main component is a
II-E-32
voltage controlled crystal oscillator (VCXO) whose operating frequency is capable of being altered and controlled from an external source.
b. When the TU is operating as a slave source, it receives an incoming digital bit stream from a specified termination and applies the necessary control signals to the oscillator so that the oscillator output frequency is locked to the frequency of the incoming bit stream. The SB-3865 is able to slave its $T U$ to the timing recovered from an incoming single channel trunk connected to binding posts 25 or 29 or from any TDM group termination. The timing source selection is controlled by the supervisor using the Timing rotary selection switch on the Switch Module front panel. In a stacked configuration, one of the switches is set up as the controlling unit and the remaining units are synchronized to the controlling unit.
13. Control Subsystem. The control subsystem provides the facilities for detecting a switching action requirement, interpreting the requirement, and connecting the switching equipment necessary to satisfy the requirement. The control subsystem provides maintenance and diagnostic functions that include error and status monitoring and fault isolation.
a. The control programs that operate in the control subsystem are responsive to, and provide for the control of, the $\mathrm{SB}-3865$ subsystems. In response to requests from the subsystems and associated hardware, the programs perform or control the hardware that performs the following functions:
(1) Call processing.
(2) All call service features.
(3) Routing and alternate routing.
(4) All required administrative operations.
(5) Diagnostic operations.
(6) General system "housekeeping" and related
needs.
(7) System start-up and recovery operations.
(8) Man-machine features.
b. When two or three $S B-3865$ s are stacked, it is possible to designate the processor in any of the SB-3865s as the online processor. In a two-unit stack, the other processor is automatically designated as standby. In a three-unit stack, one of the other processors is automatically designated as standby. In a three-unit stack, both of the other processors can be designated as standby. Which one will take over is determined by its place in the stack. The online processor is capable of controlling the entire stack. Failure of the online processor activates a major alarm. When a processor fails it is marked out-ofservice. Following failure of an online processor, the standby processor is capable of assuming full online status. In a three-unit stack, if the standby processor fails to assume online status within 100 ms , the processor on the third unit is capable of assuming full online status. The operator-maintainer can restart any processor in the stack without reloading the program or database.
14. Memory Subsystem. This subsystem provides all of the facilities and functions required to store information for use by the control subsystem and the attendant subsystem. It provides read-only memory (ROM) and random access memory (RAM) for storage of bootstrap (and recovery initialization) programs and operating programs, respectively. The memory subsystem provides all of the required memory addressing, read/write control, and memory refresh facilities associated with memory storage.
15. Power Subsystem. The power subsystem controls and distributes all ac and dc power required for switch operation. The power subsystem accepts external primary ac, external emergency dc, or internal emergency battery dc power at the following levels: single phase primary ac power at $120 / 240$ volts, 50 , 60 , or 400 Hz (not at the same time), 12.5 amps max., and external or internal emergency dc power at +24 volts, 14.6 amps . In the event of an external power failure, the power subsystem can be operated from an internal storage battery. The storage battery provides the power necessary to operate the system electronics for up to 3 hours. The subsystem distributes dc power to all SB-3865 subsystems. It also provides $\mathrm{ac} / \mathrm{dc}$ and $\mathrm{dc} / \mathrm{dc}$ conversions to produce the voltage levels required by the various modules.
16. Characteristics and Limitations. Table II-54 lists the operating characteristics, capabilities, and limitations. Table II-55 lists and describes the analog line types and typical interface equipment.

Table II-54. SB-3865 Characteristics and Limitations (per Switch Module)

| Item | Characteristics/Limitations |
| :---: | :---: |
| Single-Channel Digital Lines <br> a. Quantity <br> b. Type Modulation <br> c. Bit Rate | 30 channels maximum Conditioned diphase 16 or 32 kbps |
| Single-Channel Analog Lines | Up to 8 channels can be used for 4-wire analog terminations only |
| Multichannel Digital TDM Groups <br> a. Quantity <br> b. Type Modulation <br> c. Bit Rate | 3 groups maximum. Each group can contain 18 channels maximum. <br> Unbalanced conditioned diphase <br> Diphase: 144 to 576 kbps at 32 kbps channel rate; or 72 to 288 kbps at 16 kbps channel rate. |
| Engineering Analog Voice Orderwire | One AVOW can be provided by each TDM group modem circuit. |
| Attendant's Orderwire | One analog voice circuit is provided for the attendant |
| Maximum Line Lengths |  |
| a. Single Channel Loops <br> b. TDM, 576 kbps <br> c. TDM, 288 kbps | $\begin{array}{lll} 0 & \text { to } & 4 \mathrm{~km} \\ 0 & \text { to } & 3.2 \mathrm{~km} \\ 0 & \text { to } & 4 \mathrm{~km} \\ \hline \end{array}$ |

II-E-35

Table II-55. SB-3865 Analog Line Types and Interfaces

| Line Type | Interface Equipment | Mode of Operation |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| I | AN/TTC-38 <br> AN/TTC-30 | Four-wire DTMF <br> Confirmation Trunk |
| II | SB-3614/A | Four-wire DTMF, 3-digit, <br> tone burst PABX trunk |
| III | CV-1919 <br> SB-3082 | Four-wire DTMF converter <br> trunk |
| V | TA-341 <br> TA-720 <br> TA-838 | Four-wire, ac supervised, <br> local battery |
| VI | DSN | Four-wire, SF, ac <br> supervised trunk |

17. Line Termination Unit Selection. The SB-3865 can be configured to operate with a variety of Line Termination Unit Configurations. The single channel lines connected to binding posts BP1 through BP30 can be used for 4 -wire digital traffic. In addition, eight of the terminations BP1 thru BP6, BP9, and BP10) can also be used for 4-wire analog or DSN traffic. The type of termination available is determined by the type LTU CCA installed in the corresponding slot in the Switch Module. Each DLTU CCA contains four line termination circuits (LTUs) and, therefore, can terminate four subscribers or digital in-band trunks. Each 4 -wire analog LTU (4W ALTU) CCA and DSN Interface Unit (AIU) CCA contain two LTUs and can terminate two subscribers or analog trunks.

## 18. Operational Planning

a. System Applications. The SB-3865 can operate in most joint service telephone switching systems. Deployment is possible in the configurations shown in Figure II-9.
(1) Tandem Switching. Tandem switching applications provide lateral routing capability between switches in subnetworks and also other subnetworks. DSVT calls cannot be tandemed between CPSs via the SB-3865. This capability allows routing to alternate parents, permits direct throughput between subordinate switches and allows for nodal subnetwork expansion by the addition of access
II-E-36
switches. Connection to other switches is accomplished via either TDM groups or single-channel trunks using in-band signaling.
(2) Stand-Alone Switching. When the SB-3865 is deployed as a stand-alone switch, its single-channel loop circuits are used to form a local, self-contained telephone network. In this application, the multichannel TDM groups can only be used with RLGMs, RMCs, or Group Modems. The switch is required to operate in the "Emergency Mode" instead of the "Normal A" or "Normal B" Mode because a COMSEC parent switch is not included as part of the network. In either arrangement, both the calling and called parties must be equipped with DSVTs to process secure calls. All other connections will result in nonsecure (plain text) call processing.
(3) Hybrid Stacking. The SB-3865 may be used with a type SB-3614 automatic analog telephone switch-board to create a hybrid stack. This arrangement allows up to 59 additional analog telephones to be added to a system. The hybrid connection is made via the SB-3865 4-wire analog terminations used as single-channel analog trunks. For routing purposes, both switches are assigned the same identification number (NNXX). Calls are completed directly to or from the assigned SB-3614 subscribers (GXX) as though they were local calls. The total number of switches in a stack, including the $S B-3614$, cannot exceed four. The hybrid stacked deployment differs from the normal deployment of the SB-3614. Normally the SB-3614 will be assigned its own identification number and routing will be made on receipt of the switch code. In a hybrid stack, the SB-3614 and SB-3865 share the same switch code.
b. Routing. In the $\mathrm{SB}-3865$, call routing is automatically controlled. Path selection is based upon processor analysis of dialed numbers and routing tables stored as part of the database. Routing options include local switch routing assignments, interswitch routing, and hybrid stack routing. For individual calls, the selected route is determined by such factors as COMSEC requirements, type of call (analog or digital), switch operating mode (normal or emergency), and selected restrictions stored in the database. Routing requirements and restrictions are determined and implemented during network planning and


Figure II-9. SB-3865 Typical Deployments

II-E-38
installation phases. The SB-3865 processes analog and digital calls from loop or trunk lines as listed below:
(1) Analog Lines. The SB-3865 accepts and provides analog signals for 4-wire analog loops and trunks. All analog connections are nonsecure, single-channel only and can interface with 4-wire DTMF loops or trunks as follows:
(a) Ac supervised, local battery loops; e.g., TA-341, TA-720, or TA-838.
(b) Confirmation trunks; e.g., AN/TTC-38.
(c) Three-digit tone burst PABX; e.g.,

SB-3614.
(d) Four-wire converter trunks.
(2) DSN Interface. Access to the DSN system can be accomplished by any digital subscriber. In addition, the configuration kits include a DSN interface CCA, which may be substituted for any 4-wire analog line termination unit CCA, thereby allowing direct access to DSN lines from the local switch, when it is in the Type III, Emergency Mode.
(3) Digital Lines. The SB-3865 accepts and provides secure and nonsecure digital signals for 4-wire loops and trunks as listed below. The SB-3865 also provides for loop and trunk service via the TDM transmission groups.
(a) Loops as provided by type TA-954
(nonsecure) or type KY-68 (secure) voice terminals.
(b) In-band signaling trunks as provided by other SB-3865s, AN/TTC-42, or a AN/TTC-39 series CS.
c. Network Planning. See Chapter V, Section B, for information on preparing a network plan for the SB-3865.

SECTION F<br>COMPACT DIGITAL SWITCH, AN/TTC-39E, AND SWITCH MULTIPLEXER UNIT

## 1. Introduction

a. Compact Digital Switch (CDS). The CDS is a small, lightweight stand-alone circuit switch, which is designed for rapid deployment. It can be employed in a transit case configuration or installed in a shelter. The CDS is a state-of-the-art version of the AN/TTC-39A(V)4. The CDS is a part of the AN/TTC-39E(V) 1 used by the 112th Signal Battalion in support of the SOF, the AN/TSQ-188, Special Operations Command Light Initial Communications Module (SOCLICM) used by the JCSE, and the AN/TSQ-201 used by USAFE. The CDS is a fully digital trunk switch that uses a 64 kbps switching matrix.
b. AN/TTC-39E. The AN/TTC-39E combines switching, multiplexing, COMSEC, and peripheral assemblies to provide full AN/TTC-39A(V)4 functionality. The major components of the AN/TTC-39E are:
(1) Rack mountable switching unit.
(2) Rack mountable call service position console.
(3) Rack mountable LTU or circuit card nest.
(4) Transit case LTU.
(5) KG-82, HGF-93, KGX-93 (or equivalent) COMSEC.
(6) Rubidium standard.
c. Switch Multiplexer Unit (SMU). The SMU repackages the CDS, a loop nest, and an atomic standard frequency reference into a single unit. The SMU can be used in a transit case configuration or installed in various shelter or rack mounted configurations.
2. CDS. The CDS supports only group level interfaces, either standard TRI-TAC DTG groups or commercial standard T1 or E1 groups (the T1/E1 card is still being developed).
a. The DTG interface is a standard TRI-TAC format from $41 / 2$ to 144 channels. If the CDS is to operate at a 32 kbps sampling rate, then the DTGs can operate at either
II-F-1
a 32 or 16 kbps channel rate. If configured for a 16 kbps sampling rate, the DTGs can operate only at the 16 kbps channel rate.
b. The T1 interface (T1CEPT card) is a US commercial standard interface used within North America and the DSN. ATT Publication 83501 defines the commercial standard and DCA Circular 310-175-13 defines the DSN standard. A T1 group consists of $24,64 \mathrm{kbps} \mathrm{mu}(\mu)$-law PCM traffic channels and a 8 kbps framing channel for a group rate of $1.544 \mathrm{Mbps}$. The T1 group format consists of an 8-bit sample for each of the 24 traffic channels (24 x $8=192$ ), plus a single framing bit for a 193 bit frame. The T1 interface supports fractional interfaces for tolling purposes by assigning only the number of traffic channels required. The remaining channels can be left unassigned or used as loops. The group rate remains as $1.544 \mathrm{Mbps}$. The T1 interface uses alternate mark inversion (AMI) modulation. Since a consecutive series of zeroes would result in a constant signal level and would be subject to receiver drift, one of two types of "Ones Density" modes (B8ZS or B7) are used to ensure an adequate number of ones or "marks" is maintained.
c. The E1 interface (T1CEPT card) is a European commercial standard interface used throughout the world (except North America and Japan) and DSN in Europe. ITU (formerly CCITT) Recommendations G. 703 and G. 732 define the commercial standard and DCA Circular 310-175-13 defines the DSN standard. An E1 group consists of $30,64 \mathrm{kbps}$ a-law PCM traffic channels, a 64 kbps framing channel, and a 64 kbps signaling channel for a group rate of 2.048 Mbps . The E1 group format consists of a 256 bit frame with an 8-bit sample for each of the 32 channels (32 x 8) = 256). The E1 interface supports fractional interfaces for tolling purposes by assigning only the number of traffic channels required. The remaining channels can be left unassigned or used as loops. The group rate is 2.048 Mbps . The E1 interface uses HDB3 modulation. Since this modulation scheme ensures an adequate number of transitions to preclude receiver drift, the Ones Density mode used for T1 operation is not required. The physical interface is 4-wire, twisted pair cable.
d. Table II-56 shows the configuration by CDS version.

Table II-56. CDS Configurations

|  | Version |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Capability | TTC-39E (V) 1 | TSQ-188 | TSQ-201 |
| TACTS | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| TACLS | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| COMSEC Controller | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| RSBC | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| DTG | 6 | 1 | 1 |
| T1CEPT | 0 | 1 | 6 |
| DVOW | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| PIC2 | 1 | 1 | -- |
| Rubidium Standard | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| AKDC | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Signals ROW Nest | 1 | 1 | 0 |
|  | 25 | 8 | 12 |
| DLPMA | 10 | 10 | 4 |
| 2WLTU | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| 4WLTU | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| EMLTU | 0 | 6 | 2 |
| MFLTU | 0 | 2 | 10 |
| NILTU | 5 | 4 | 2 |
| TCLTU | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| CV-4180 (LTU) | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| CSP | 5 | 12 | -- |
| TED | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| AN/TYC-20 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| AN/TYC-19 |  | 12 | 1 |

3. SMU
a. The SMU is employed in the AN/TSC-143 Tri-Band Satellite Terminal and the Common Air Defense Communications Interface (CADCI), which is used in Patriot Fire Control Shelters and the Kuwait Air Defense (KAD) Fire Control Shelters. SMUs are also employed on the Navy's USS BLUE

RIDGE and USS MOUNT WHITNEY command ships and at DISA STEP sites.
b. The SMU provides both group level and subscriber access. The group interfaces are the same as provided in the CDS. Subscriber access is provided by an internal loop nest supporting up to 60 subscribers or by means of a standard DTG to an external multiplexer, LTU, or single row nest.
c. Table II-57 shows the SMU configurations in the AN/TSC-143 and two versions of CADCI. CADCI 1 contains card set 01-2753100-2; CADCI 2 contains card set 01-2753100-3.

Table II-57. SMU Configurations

|  | Version |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Capability | TSC-143 | CADCI 1 | CADCI 2 |
| TACTS | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| TALCS | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| COMSEC Controller | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| RSBC | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| DCBU | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| DTG | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| PIC | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Rubidium Standard | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Internal Row Nest | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| DLMPA 2WLTU | 8 3 | 1 | 5 2 |
| 4 WLTU | ${ }_{0}$ | 3 | 1 |
| EmLTU | 6 1/ | 0 | 0 |
| MFLTU | 6 1/ | 0 | 0 |
| NILTU | ${ }_{6}^{6}$ 1/ | 1 | 1 |
| TCLTU | $61 /$ | 0 | 0 |
| Downsized CSP | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| TED | 3 | 1 | 1 |

1/ Provided in the Variable Card Set.

II-F-4
4. General Information Common to CDS and SMU
a. Table II-58 lists the cards common to the CDS and SMU. Both the CDS and SMU can support TRI-TAC COMSEC equipment to provide bulk encryption and per-call security for both DSVTs and approved loops. If equipped with TRI-TAC COMSEC equipment, both can act as a COMSEC parent switch for the SB-3865 or AN/TTC-48(V).

Table II-58. CDS and SMU Card Types

| Circuit Card | Funct ion |
| :--- | :--- |
| TERM | Terminal board for CDS, incorporated into SMU backplane |
| MEM | Litton memory-1 Megaword (32/word bit memory) |
| CPU | Litton-CPU-VSLI version of 1-3050 |
| I/O CON | Litton Input/Output controller |
| I/O CTLR | Switch I/O controller |
| PIC | Operator interface though VDT or PC and TTY |
| MATRIX | 64 kbps switch matrix-maximum of 2,048 terminations |
| TACTS | Tactical Trunk Signaling (TSB and DSB) |
| TACLS | COMSEC controller for AKDC and LKGs |
| COMSEC | Digital Conference Bridge-20 ports with AN/TTC-39A(V)4 software |
| DCBU | Flood Search Signaling Buffers |
| RBSC2 | System Interface Bus-interconnects two switches for redundant operation <br> or extends matrix bus to expansion chassis |
| SIB | DVOW for up to 48 DTGs |
| DVOW | Synthesizes required frequencies-can be slaved to a rubidium standard, <br> DTG, or T1/E1 groups |
| MTG | TRI-TAC/MSE standard: DTGs from 4 1/2 to 144 channels, each card <br> supports two groups |
| T1CEPT | Commercial standard T1 or E1 groups- each card supports two groups |
| Loop Nest | TRI-TAC card to interface to DTG in SMU switch nest |
| GPMDM | TGMOW |

II-F-5

Table II-58. (Cont'd)

| Circuit Card <br> TIMTG | Function |
| :--- | :--- |
| 41 MUX | SMU/SRN card to multiplex/demultiplex up to four 16 channel groups into a <br> single DTG to interface to the CDS/SMU |
| MXDMX | LTU card to multiplex/demultiplex up to 36 channels |
| 20 Hz Gen | Generates 20 Hz ring to analog telephones |
| DLTU | Digital Line Cards-terminates either digital or analog loops or trunks |

b. Table II-59 lists the maximum capabilities of both switches.

Table II-59. CDS and SMU Capabilities

| Maximum Capability | CDS | SMU |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Total Channels | 744 | 744 |
| Single Channel Interfaces | 0 | $61 \underline{1 /}$ |
| Maximum Number of Multiplexed Channels | 744 | $683 \underline{\underline{\prime}} /$ |
| Group Interface Card Slots (DTG) 3/ | 6 | $4 \underline{4} /$ |
| DTGs | 12 | $8 \underline{4} /$ |
| TED | 12 | 6 |
| LKG | 12 | 32 |
| TSB | 32 | 30 |
| DSB | 30 | 30 |
| Digital Receivers | 30 | 20 |
| Digital Conference Bridges | 20 | 20 |
| CSP | 20 | 2 |
| DVOW (1 card supports 48 DVOW channels) | 1 | 0 |

II-F-6

## Table II-59. (Cont'd)

1/ There are 15 slots for DLTUs in the SMU, depending on the card type, up to 60 single-channel terminations are available.
2/ The CDS and SMU switch matrix supports up to 2,048 terminations but is limited to 744 when using the AN/TTC-39A(V) 4 software. In the SMU, 61 terminations are dedicated for single channel terminations and the remaining 683 are available for groups.
3/ The DTG and T1/E1 cards are slot compatible, each card supports two groups. The maximum number of DTGs, T1s, and E1s cannot exceed the numbers shown and are not additive.
4/ The SMU uses one DTG for the internal loop nest, leaving the remaining DTG on that card and up to 3 additional group interface slots for DTGs or T1/E1 groups for external use.
c. Table II-60 shows the maximum capability of the CDS and SMU in either configuration.

Table II-60. Redundant or Expanded CDS/SMU Configuration

| Configuration | DTGs | Single Channels |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| CDS | 12 | 0 |
| Redundant CDS | 24 | 0 |
| SMU | $8(7$ external $)$ | 60 |
| Redundant SMU | $12(10$ external $)$ | 120 |
| SMU with Expansion Chassis | $12(10$ external $1 /)$ | 120 |

1/ Assumes both loop nests are used.
d. The CDS and SMU have a limited control capability, including DVOW (CDS only), a rubidium atomic standard frequency standard, a DTG repeater mode, and channel reassignments.
e. Figures II-10 and II-11 are block diagrams of the CDS and SMU respectively.
II-F-7

II-F-8
II-F-9
Figure II-11. Block Diagram of SMU in an AN/TSC-143

## SECTION G

## NAVAL CIRCUIT SWITCHES

1. Introduction. This section provides information of the MITEL SX-50, a digital private branch exchange (DPBX) employed in the Navy's Fleet Mobile Operations Center (FMOC), and Navy shipboard switching systems.

## 2. MITEL SX-50

## a. General Characteristic

(1) Timing. The DPBX uses a microprocessor driven by a 8 MHz crystal oscillator with a 0.5 microsecond cycle time. It uses time division switching and PCM. The master clock for PCM operates at 16.384 MHz .
(2) Switch Capacity. The switching matrix (DX) provides time division switching for up to 48 line and trunk channels or for 1.5 links, with a link having 32 channels. A shared link is provided for the attendant console and DTMF receivers. A digital signal processor provides 8 channels of dual tone generators, 18 conference circuits, and 1 tone detector circuit. The system provides 10 peripheral circuit cards for lines and trunks. A line card can accommodate either 8 or 16 telephone lines depending on the type. A trunk card can accommodate either eight or four trunks depending on the type. The line capacity is 160
terminations (no trunks) and up to 80 trunks (no lines). In addition to single telephone sets, the system also accepts SUPERSET 3 and 4 telephone sets that accommodate 3 or 15 appearances respectively. Separate line cards are provided that support up to 8 lines for such sets. The system provides for adding a slave PBX in order to increase the subscriber line capacity. For this purpose, a trunk circuit from the slave PBX is connected to a line circuit of the host PABX. Additional dialing is required for communications between the PABXs.
(3) Signaling. The system interconnects both DTMF and rotary dial sets. Five DTMF receivers are provided. For pulse dialing, the signal processor detects the digits by monitoring the loop current. For trunks, supervisory signaling is loop start, ground start, and E\&M. Address signaling is by DTMF, dial pulse, and E\&M. The system has a wait-for-dial feature for trunk calls. Digits dialed before the second dial tone is received from the control office are not outpulsed.
II-G-1
(4) Data Capability. Provisions are available for a PC to send data to destinations outside the DPBX by means of a modem attached to the SUPERSET 4 line.
b. Features. The SX-50 provides features which can be characterized in the following three categories:
(1) Subscriber Features
(a) Abbreviated dial.
(b) Auto-answer (speaker phone).
(c) Auto-hold.
(d) Call forwarding.
(e) Call hold.
(f) Call pickup.
(g) Call transfer.
(h) Conference.
(i) Executive busy override.
(2) Attendant Features
(a) Automatic ring-down circuit.
(b) Automatic wake-up.
(c) Contact monitor.
(d) Do not disturb.
(e) Message waiting.
(f) Paging access.
(g) Room status.
c. System Operation Features
(1) Automatic route selection and tool control.
(2) Call direction.
II-G-2
(3) Direct in line.
(4) Direct inward dial trunks.
(5) Hotline.
(6) Hunt groups.
(7) Originate only extensions.
(8) Personal on-going line.
(9) Pick-up groups.
(10) Station-message detail recording.
(11) Transfer dial tone.
(12) Trunk answer from any station.
(13) Trunk groups.
(14) Voice mail port.
(15) Wait for dial tone.
d. Dialing. Dialing is in conformance with the North American Numbering, NYX-NNX-XXXX.
e. Interface. The DPBX trunk interface requires metallic conductors for central office loop or ground start or E\&M types 1 or 5 dc signaling and supervision. In order to interface with an AN/TTC-39 series CS, the SX-50 would have to use an EMLTU card.

## 3. Navy Shipboard Switching Systems

a. Introduction. This appendix provides information on the voice systems found aboard ships.
b. Single Audio System (SAS). The SAS is a legacy analog voice switching system used primarily for tactical battle group communications. It permits association of a given TA-970 handset with a specific ANDVT, which in turn is tied to a specific radio and frequency. By flipping a selector, the tactical staff can push-to-talk access to established subnets such as ASW, sea-to-air, and SAR.
c. Interior Voice Communications System (IVCS). The IVCS was originally planned as a ship-wide nonsecure means of distributing voice circuits. It has evolved into an ISDN telephone system employing various commercial switches(e.g., HORIZON 2000, Dimension 750, and MITEL family of switches). For pier-side use, several tail circuits are patched into a public switch to provide exterior access. Since Operation DESERT STORM, the external communications capability of IVCS has expanded rapidly and continues to grow. Many major combatants have T1 pier-side access to the public switch by way of an IVCS trunk line. At sea, the IVCS can be patched into wideband SATCOM such as SHF and ATHENA and into INMARSAT. Personnel at handsets authorized to access outside lines, dial an outside access code and are switched to either outside tail circuits or an outside trunk. The IVCS ISDN switches can be programmed to block outside access to any nonauthorized hand sets. Further, it is possible to restrict and prioritize access to various media and to reserve capacity for high-priority lines. Hot lines can be established that can connect two predetermined phones whenever either goes off hook and the other rings. The speed of establishment of such connections (once defined) is governed by transmission delay and human reaction time at the distant end. (The switching time is fast when compared to these delays.) The rapid growth in IVCS to meet external communications requirements has in some cases required augmentation of the central IVCS switch with PBX switches. Use of auxiliary switching is considered a temporary expedient rather than a long-term solution to the increased demand. On some ships the PABX is integrated as a trunk extension of the IVCS, therefore, aside from additional access digits, it is transparent to the end user. On other ships the PABX requires a second handset. Often a PABX is used in conjunction with a dedicated resource such as a battle group cellular phone.
d. Battle Group (BG) Cellular Phone. Most major combatants have been outfitted with cellular relays that permit use of commercial hand sets to dial within the network. Small craft, ships, and shore are capable of contacting personnel on ships within the cellular group. (Due to the commercial applications of this technology, the Navy is restricted from using BG cellular within 50 miles of US shore lines.) With the advent of commercial SATCOM cellular networks, the Navy will be able to take advantage of these capabilities as they arise.
e. Indirect Defense Switched Network (IDSN). IDSN refers to a variety of switches and services available to/from the
II-G-4
private sector of the public switch. This typically refers to a tail circuit but can include fractional T1 and higher. Onboard ships IDSN lines are digitized at rates from 2.4 kbps to 64 kbps and may be muxed into 64 kbps aggregates for transmission ashore where they may be demuxed and presented as tail circuits to the public switch. These are nonsecure lines, but are bulk encrypted for transmission from the ship. Included in this category is use of the International Maritime Satellite (INMARSAT) with nonsecure end user equipment (STU-IIIs can go secure on the INMARSAT after call establishment). The INMARSAT cannot be bulk encrypted due to the need to land signals though earth stations in many countries. Use of IDSN at sea under various tactical conditions can be restricted.
f. KY-68, DSVT. The KY-68 requires 16 or 32 kbps access, thereby requiring more bandwidth than other alternatives. The voice quality is similar to that of LPC-10 and much better than LPC-2, which was in use when the KY-68 was introduced. This legacy system has been installed on several ships as an expedient for interoperability with existing TRI-TAC systems. Usually this is done by taking a long local from a shore-based TRI-TAC switch which supplies dial tone. The KY-68 signal is sometimes muxed by an AN/FCC-100 (V) or TD-1389 multiplexer at a NCTAMS for transmission to sea. Two command ships, USS MOUNT WHITNEY and USS BLUE RIDGE, have SMU switches onboard that can handle TRI-TAC signals without requiring a gateway through the NCTAMS. Both ships have prototype high bandwidth systems that can afford the bandwidth required to support KY-68 demands. The Navy has embarked on the 7-foot SHF antenna program and the Challenge Athena program, the latter a commercial C-band SATCOM project (see CJCSM 6231.04). Ships having high data rates access can support several KY-68 circuits, when required, and be supported by the theater CINC. Dual SHF carier operation is feasible from Numbered Naval Fleet Flagships (USS MOUNT WHITNEY, USS BLUE RIDGE, USS LASALLE, and USS CORONADO). These ships can enter tactical architectures via direct GMF connectivity to forward deployed GMF terminals or STEP locations. The Navy's latest terminal modernization program, AN/WSC-6(V), will provide this capability to aircraft carriers and large deck amphibious flagships.

## SECTION H

## DIGITAL SWITCH

1. Introduction. The Digital Switch (DS) is a down-sized version of the AN/TTC-39 series of circuit switches. It provides the internal and external shelter communications needed for secure operation of the USAF Mobile Air Operation Center (MAOC) in support of the Contingency Theater Automatic Planning System (CTAPS). The main emphasis of CTAPS is the creation and dissemination of the Air Tasking Order (ATO). The CTAPS program includes 3-in-1 expandable shelters designated the AN/TSQ-165, which includes the DS as the primary voice communications switch. The DS is a 150-termination switch for intra-and inter-site capability for access to the DSN. The switch provides the CTAPS MAOC user with the capability to transmit and receive voice traffic via ground-air-ground radio channels, direct access to long-haul transmission media, and a local intercom system with conferencing capabilities. The DS is fully interoperable with the TRI-TAC family of switches for both intratheater and DSN operations.

## 2. Capabilities

a. General. The DS is a fully digital and nonblocking switch which provides 150 lines for secure voice and data communications. The DS consists of a time division matrix, common equipment, a processor set, several controllers, modems, a visual display terminal, a power supply, and timing circuits. The time division matrix (TDMX) is the primary switching element. It performs the time division switching of the subscribers. The subscribers can be either individual loop subscribers (4 loops) or part of a digital transmission group (8 groups). The individual loop subscribers are connected to the TDMX through a loop modem. The groups are connected to the TDMX by eight group modems, a digital transmission group module (TGM), and a group multiplexer /demultiplexer. The DS is mounted in a standard 19-inch rack and consists of a common equipment module, automatic data processor, power processor module, blower assembly, control panel, and an associated VDT. The VDT is a man-machine interface (MNI) for entering data base classmarks. The DS provides full COMSEC management and control for LKGs, AKDC, and TEDs.
b. DS Functional Characteristics. The following characteristics (Table II-61) are associated with the DS as installed the Mobile Air Operation Center (MAOC), AN/TSQ-165.

Table II-61. DS Functional Characteristics

| Item | MAOC Configured |
| :--- | :---: |
| Total external lines | 150 |
| Single channel (loops) | 4 |
| Group terminations (channels) | 162 |
| Digital transmission group | 8 |
| TSB/DSB | 7 |
| Conference bridges (5 party) | 2 |
| ComSEC interface: |  |
| ADKC (KGX-93) | 2 |
| LKG | 16 |
| TED | 1 |
| VINSON | 1 |
| Call service position | 1 |
| Digital voice order wire |  |
| Peripheral interface: | 1 |
| VDT | 1 |
| Printer (optional) | 9 |
| Remote VDT with DSDI |  |
| Digital receivers |  |

c. DS Switching Description. The DS is based upon a time division architecture. All switching is digital and is supported as such by both the hardware and software. The primary switching element is the time division matrix (TDMX). It interfaces directly with the central processing and control subsystems. The matrix consists of time division memory modules (TDMMs). The digitized voice of a calling person is routed into the memory modules and is transferred from one of the memory modules to the called person. The primary mode of transmission is conditioned
II-H-2
diphase modulation. Conditioned diphase modulation is employed for transmission over wire and cable. Dipulse modulation is employed for transmission over coaxial cable to existing multichannel transmission equipment. Data exchange between the matrix and the subscriber equipment (telephone sets) is routed through a network of multiplexers and demultiplexers and modems. Call completion and connections processes are managed by the operating system software. This software controls the hardware elements throughout the switch. Operations supervised by the software include call processing, program activity, machine input/output, activity monitoring, bookkeeping and fault detection. Either loop or trunk encryption may be provided.

## d. Specific

(1) Two VDT interfaces for local switch configuration, subscriber interfaces, online diagnostics, fault isolation, and remote dial-up access.
(2) Essential user bypass (EUB) to reconnect up to 60 shelter subscribers to other facilities or on-site switches when the DS fails.
(3) Interoperable with AN/TTC-39A(V) 1/A(V) 3/A(V) 4, AN/TTC-42, SB-3865, SB-3614/A, MSE, and DSN.
(4) Interfaces to TRI-TAC and MSE networks through eight trunk group interfaces at the data transmission rates shown in Table II-62.

Table II-62. DS Trunk Group Interfaces

| Trunk Group Rate <br> (kbps) | 16 kbps Circuits per <br> Trunk Group | Trunk Group Rate <br> (Kbps) | 32 kpbs Circuits per <br> Trunk Group |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 72 | 4.5 | 256 | 8 |
| 128 | 8 | 288 | 9 |
| 144 | 9 | 512 | 9 |
| 256 | 16 | 576 | 16 |
| 288 | 18 | 1024 | 18 |
| 512 | 32 | 1152 | 32 |
| 576 | 36 | 1536 | 36 |
| 1024 | 64 | 2048 | 48 |
| 1152 | 72 | 204 | 64 |
| 2048 | 128 | 4096 | 72 |
| 2304 | 144 | 4608 | 128 |

(5) Four loop interfaces for DSVTs and DNVTs.
(6) One primary and up to five alternate trunk group clusters, to provide up to six routes per call attempt.
(7) Classmarks for subscriber privileges or restrictions.
(8) Abbreviated dialing.
(9) Compressed dialing.
(10) Call transfer.
(11) Automatic line grouping, for up to 32 groups of two to five subscribers.
(12) Two five-party conference bridges, each CIU has 30 digital conference bridge units to support 12 intercom conferences.

## SECTION J

TRANSPORTABLE TROJAN MINI SWITCH

1. Introduction. The TTMS is a self-contained, transportable switching subsystem interoperable with the existing TROJAN network. The TTMS adds a distributed switching and routing architecture to the TROJAN system and provides an intratheater subsystem for contingency operations. The TTMS provides a forward-deployed switching capability tailored to support the intelligence processing and dissemination mission of the TROJAN SPIRIT II, TROJAN switch extensions, and TROJAN Lightweight Integrated Telecommunications Equipment (LITE) systems (see Appendix $F$, CJCSM 6231.04) during split-based contingency operations. This theater capability may be independent or connected to the existing TROJAN Network Control Center (TNCC) at Fort Belvoir, VA.

## 2. Capabilities

a. General
(1) The TTMS contains two (redundant) full duplex fiber optic modems, which provide the interface to the satellite or terrestrial communications system.
(2) Fifteen (15) KIV-7s are available to perform aggregate subscriber COMSEC.
(3) The TTMS contains 10 T1 interfaces.
(4) Sixteen multiplexed channels are allocated as follows: channels $1-8$ for collateral circuits, and channels 9-16 allocated as SCI circuits.
(5) A rubidium clock provides the timing for intratheater operation.
(6) Two KG-94s (TED) provide encryption and decryption of the RED trunk aggregate circuits.
(7) Two variable DSCS satellite modems provide a fully redundant circuit to a satellite communications system.
b. TTMS Subsystems. Three electronic subsystems permit the TTMS to provide an extension service of the TROJAN Network Control Center (TNCC) capabilities for up to 24
II-J-1

TROJAN systems deployed in support of contingency operations.
(1) Circuit Switch Subsystem (CSS). The CSS
consists of a DSS-1 (see Appendix F, Annex A) mounted into shock isolated shelter cabinets. The DSS is interoperable with the TROJAN Voice Data Switch (VDS) at the Fort Belvoir TTNC. The TROJAN VDS is an SDS-1 product variant. Both switches are partitioned to support collateral and SCI processing. Five SCI and five collateral trunk lines operating at $4,800 \mathrm{kbps}$ are extended from the TTMS to the VDS providing the capability for deployed TROJAN systems to dial subscriber directory numbers for access to VDS and TTMS subscribers. Both switches support digital voice, facsimile, or data switching. Table II-63 lists the DSS port allocations.

Table II-63. DSS Port Allocations

| Circuit | Collateral | SCI |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| SPIRIT subscriber | 60 | 84 |
| SPIRIT subscriber (spare) | 15 | 21 |
| TTMS subscriber | 1 | 1 |
| TSC trunk | 10 | 14 |
| TTMS tandem trunk | 6 | 14 |
| Unassigned | 0 | 4 |
| Total | 92 | 138 |

(2) Router Subsystem (RS). The RS uses one each collateral and SCI AGS+ router to provide an internetworking capability for deployed TROJAN systems and a gateway to the TNCC router banks which provide access to SIPRNET and JWICS and other DOD networks. The RS is also capable of being interfaced to local MILNET access points to provide intratheater, self-contained networking capabilities without interfacing to the TNCC.
(3) Baseband Communications Subsystem (BCS). The BCS consists of RED and BLACK multiplexing equipment, patch and test facilities, and encryption equipment.
II-J-2
3. Communications. The TTMS has the capability of interfacing to commercial and DSCS earth stations for intratheater satellite coverage to deployed TROJAN systems. (See Appendix F, CJCSM 6231.04.) The TTMS also requires an additional communications patch to the TNCC to provide worldwide TROJAN access to users. This path can be provided by either a commercial or military earth station or leased landline.


[^0]:    RSB/DA and RSBC CCA Quantities Reflect the Quantity Plus 1 Spare for Each Switch Type
    

[^1]:    1/ The AN/TTC-39A(V) 4 also uses DSG32 (32 kbps).

[^2]:    1/ RSSD equipment applies only to AN/TTC-39D.

[^3]:    1/ Unit number for $D S B$ and TSB
    $\underline{\underline{2} / ~ T h e s e ~ u n i t s ~ m a y ~ b e ~ a n a l o g ~ o r ~ d i g i t a l . ~ A l l ~ o t h e r ~ u n i t s ~ a r e ~}$ digital only.
    3/ Slot A534 must not be populated.

[^4]:    

